

Issued address

Card Wave Serial No Household No Check No Person No
 (6-8) (9) (10-14) (15) (16) (17-18)

001 00

Address: _____

Postcode (19-25)

CHECK PHONE NUMBER: Telephone STD/No. _____

WAVE 6 FID _____

Address Status : Code all that apply for issued address

This is the issued address: No corrections needed 1 (26)
 Postcode corrections needed 2 (27)
 Other address/phone corrections needed 3 (28)
 (29)

This is a new address: Address known 1

Address unknown/out-of-scope 2
 Enter corrections or new address details below, if needed.

No. and street _____

District/Town _____

County _____

Postcode (30-36)

Telephone STD _____ No. _____

CHECK WORK/CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER: STD _____ No. _____

IF any PSM(s) resident complete the contents of this Coversheet.

IF whole household move (together/split-off) write in the new address above, use this Coversheet for the first PSM(s) found.
 Create new coversheets for ALL split-off movers, including XXX only / out of scope moves.

IF only XXX(s) resident at issued address complete enumeration grid (col 1-14), code HH Outcome 44 and return this Coversheet to Chelmsford.

FOLLOW ALL PSM(s) WHO MOVED LOCALLY. When new address is known, create new Coversheets as required for both local and non-local moves.
RETURN ALL NON-LOCAL MOVES TO CHELMSFORD

COMPLETE MOVER'S FORM for ALL households where new address unknown.

Issued Interviewer Area: (37-39) Actual Interviewer Area: (40-42) Interviewer Number: (43) (44-48)

Interviewer Name: _____

| Call No. | Day | Date | Time in 24hr | Use this column to specify the outcome of calls and appointments made. Full reasons for whole household refusals/non-contacts should be given on page 6. |
|----------|-----|------|--------------|--|
| 1 | | | | |
| 2 | | | | |
| 3 | | | | |
| 4 | | | | |
| 5 | | | | |
| 6 | | | | |
| 7 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | |

Total No. of calls at issued address (49-50) Total No. of calls at new address (if applicable) (51-52) Office Use Only: Batch Code (53-56)

ENUMERATION GRID

CARD 002

DETERMINING WHICH LISTED MEMBERS ARE PRESENT *"Last year we had (Name of first person) listed as living with you. Does he/she still live here?"*. Enter appropriate 'household membership' code at column 9. NB Column 9, Code 2 refers to temporary absence (less than 6 months). *"And what about (next person)? Does he/she still live here?"* Ask about ALL persons listed below.

IF NONE OF THE PEOPLE LISTED BELOW ARE PRESENT, STOP HERE. DETERMINE THEIR NEW ADDRESSES(ES). GO BACK TO FRONT PAGE FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS

IDENTIFYING UNLISTED MEMBERS *"And does anyone else usually live here with you?"* Enter their title, first name and surname in column 2, in sequence after the last preprinted line. Do not complete columns 3-8 unless they are former sample members who have rejoined the household. If you have their label details transfer these in full to columns 3-8. (If no details contact Chelmsford). Then complete column 9. *"I (now) have listed (read names out of all current household members). Is there anyone else who normally lives here that I have missed such as babies or lodgers or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment?"* Complete columns 2-9 as appropriate.

| 1. PN (17-18) | 2. NAME Title, First name and surname ID: 7 _____ | 3. PID (19-26) | 4. S e x (27) | 5. Date of Birth (28-35) | 6. Interviewed at Wave 6 (36-37) | 7. Never Interviewed (38) | 8. Sample Status Code (39) |
|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 01 | | | | | | | |
| 02 | | | | | | | |
| 03 | | | | | | | |
| 04 | | | | | | | |
| 05 | | | | | | | |
| 06 | | | | | | | |
| 07 | | | | | | | |
| 08 | | | | | | | |
| 09 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |

| <p>COMPLETE FOR ALL</p> <p>IF LEAVER IS AN XXX WHO HAS <u>NOT</u> MOVED WITH A PSM, DO NOT FOLLOW.</p> | <p>INDIVIDUAL OUTCOMES</p> <p>AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS FINISHED, COMPLETE COLUMN 14 FOR EVERYONE LISTED IN COLUMN 2.</p> |
|---|---|
| <p>13. Leaver's location code</p> <p>Current resident 0</p> <p>Now at:</p> <p>Previous wave household 1</p> <p>New local address (known) 2</p> <p>New non-local address (known) 3</p> <p>Unknown address in GB * 4</p> <p>Outside GB * 5</p> <p>XXX and won't be followed * 6</p> <p>Deceased 7</p> <p>* IF CODE 4, 5 OR 6 AND ADDRESS UNKNOWN A MOVER'S FORM MUST BE COMPLETED</p> <p>(49)</p> | <p>14. Interview Outcome</p> <p>Full interview 01</p> <p>Proxy 02</p> <p>Refusal 03</p> <p>Other non-interview, no proxy 04</p> <p>Child under 11 05</p> <p>Moved 06</p> <p>Deceased 07</p> <p>Youth interview 08</p> <p>Youth refusal 09</p> <p>Youth non-contact 10</p> <p>XXX with no PSM(s) 11</p> <p>Office Use Only:</p> <p>Adult in non-response h'hold 13</p> <p>Child under 16 in non-response h'hold 14</p> <p>Ineligible XXX split-off 15</p> <p>(50-51)</p> |
| <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p> |
| <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p> |
| <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p> |
| <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p> |
| <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p> |
| <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p> |
| <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p> |
| <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p> |
| <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p> |
| <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p> |
| <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p> |
| <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p> |
| <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p> |

QUESTIONNAIRE

4

| REASONS FOR INDIVIDUAL REFUSALS/NON CONTACT | OFFICE CODE ONLY | COMPLETE ONLY FOR RE-ISSUES/CONVERSIONS |
|--|--|--|
| <p>15.</p> <p>WRITE IN FULL DETAILS FOR INDIVIDUALS WHOSE INTERVIEWER OUTCOMES ARE 3, OR 4 COL 14 AND WHO ARE MEMBERS OF A CO-OPERATING HOUSEHOLD.</p> <p>IF WHOLE HOUSEHOLD REFUSAL/NON-CONTACT GIVE DETAILS ON PAGE 6</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(52-53)</p> | <p>16. Action Taken</p> <p>Re-issue to field .....D 1</p> <p>No re-issue this wave 2</p> <p>Other (specify) 3</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(54)</p> | <p>17. Final Interview outcome</p> <p>Full interview 01</p> <p>Proxy 02</p> <p>Refusal 03</p> <p>Other non-interview, no proxy 04</p> <p>Child under 11 05</p> <p>Moved 06</p> <p>Deceased 07</p> <p>Youth interview 08</p> <p>Youth refusal 09</p> <p>Youth non-contact 10</p> <p>XXX with no PSM(s) 11</p> <p>Telephone interview 12</p> <p>Office use only</p> <p>Adult in non-response hhold 13</p> <p>Child under 16 in non-response hhold 14</p> <p>Ineligible XXX split-off 15</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(55-56)</p> |
| <p style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> | <p><input type="text"/> _____</p> | <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> |
| <p style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> | <p><input type="text"/> _____</p> | <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> |
| <p style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> | <p><input type="text"/> _____</p> | <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> |
| <p style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> | <p><input type="text"/> _____</p> | <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> |
| <p style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> | <p><input type="text"/> _____</p> | <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> |
| <p style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> | <p><input type="text"/> _____</p> | <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> |
| <p style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> | <p><input type="text"/> _____</p> | <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> |
| <p style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> | <p><input type="text"/> _____</p> | <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> |
| <p style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> | <p><input type="text"/> _____</p> | <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> |
| <p style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> | <p><input type="text"/> _____</p> | <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> |
| <p style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> | <p><input type="text"/> _____</p> | <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> |
| <p style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> | <p><input type="text"/> _____</p> | <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> |

**REMEMBER TO ATTACH
UPDATE & TRACKING FORM**

Return address: NOP Research, Caxton House, 91 Victoria Road, Chelmsford, Essex, CM1 1JW

Wave

| |
|---|
| 7 |
|---|

9

Serial Number

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|

10-14

Household No.

| |
|--|
| |
|--|

15

Check No.

| |
|--|
| |
|--|

16

LIVING IN BRITAIN

00

17-18

WAVE 7

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

H0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-------|--|-------|---|--|--|
| DAY | | MONTH | | YEAR | | | |
| | | | | 1 | 9 | | |
| 19-20 | | 21-22 | | 23-26 | | | |

H0b. TIME AT START

| | | | |
|-------|--|---------|--|
| HOURS | | MINUTES | |
| | | | |
| 27-28 | | 29-30 | |

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

(FROM OBSERVATION)

H0c What type of accommodation does household live in?

**IF DON'T KNOW NUMBER OF DWELLINGS (Codes 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11)
CODE AS UNDER 10 DWELLINGS**

- | | |
|---|-------|
| | 31-32 |
| Detached house/bungalow | 01 |
| Semi-detached house/bungalow | 02 |
| End terraced house/bungalow | 03 |
| Terraced house/bungalow | 04 |
| Purpose built flat/maisonette (under 10 dwellings) | 05 |
| Purpose built flat/maisonette (10+ dwellings) | 06 |
| Converted flat/maisonette (under 10 dwellings) | 07 |
| Converted flat/maisonette (10+ dwellings) | 08 |
| Dwelling with business premises | 09 |
| Bedsitter in multiple occupation (under 10 dwellings) | 10 |
| Bedsitter in multiple occupation (10+ dwellings) | 11 |
| Bedsitter/single occupation | 12 |
| Sheltered accommodation | 13 |
| Institutional accommodation | |
| (GIVE DETAILS) _____ | 14 |
| Other (GIVE DETAILS) _____ | 15 |

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

6. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted sex on coversheet enumeration grid label the same?
NB: CODE `3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9 page 3 OF COVERSHEET ONLY.
7. Can I just check what was your/his/her age last birthday? PROBE FOR BEST GUESS, IF EXACT AGE NOT KNOWN IF AGED 16 OR OVER ask 8-10. IF AGED UNDER 16 ENTER 0,00 and 0 at 8-10.
8. `Are you/is currently married, living with a partner, widowed, divorced or separated or have you/they never been married?'
9. If coded 1 or 2 at 8 ask `Does your/his/her spouse/partner live in the household?' IF YES enter person number of spouse/partner. IF NO enter 00. If coded 3-6 at 8 enter 00.
10. Ask `Last week were you/was in paid employment at all, including being away temporarily from a job you/they would normally have been doing?'
11. Ask `Are you/is the NATURAL father of ... in the H'hold?'' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
12. Ask `Are you/is the NATURAL mother of ... in the H'hold?'' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
13. For each child under 16 write in mother number. If no mother then write in father number otherwise ask `Who is responsible for ... ?' IF 16 OR OVER CODE 00

| 6. SEX LABEL SAME? | 7. AGE | 8. MARITAL STATUS | 9. SPOUSE PARTNER NUMBER | 10. PAID EMPLOY | 11. FATHER NUMBER | 12. MOTHER NUMBER | 13. RESP ADULT |
|---------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Yes No Sex not preprinted | 1 Best guess if 2 exact age not 3 known | Married 1 Living as couple 2 Widowed 3 Divorced 4 Separated 5 Never married 6 | Codes 3-0 at 8 code 00 | Yes 1 No 2 Under 16 0 | Not in household code 00 | Not in household code 00 | Code for each child under 16 If 16 or over code 00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |

Ha. **KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**

Is this institutional accommodation? (H0c = 14)

- Yes 19 1 **CHECK H1b**
- No 2 2 **GO TO H2**

H1b. **IF INSTITUTIONAL ACCOMMODATION**

(ASK IF NOT CLEAR)

Is accommodation rented?

- Yes 20 1 **GO TO H25**
- No 2 2 **GO TO INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE**

H2. I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. How many rooms are there here, **including** bedrooms but **excluding** kitchens, bathrooms, and any rooms you may let or sublet?

WRITE IN NUMBER

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

21-22

H3. Does your household own or rent this accommodation or does it come rent-free?

- Owned/being bought on mortgage 23 1
- Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented) 2 **ASK H4**
- Rented 3
- Rent free 4 4 **GO TO H25 (page 9)**
- Other (SPECIFY)

5

H4. In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF FIRST TWO OWNER(s) MENTIONED

IF OWNER IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00' AND EXPLAIN IN MARGIN

FIRST MENTION

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

19-20

SECOND MENTION

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

21-22

H5. About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?
IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|

23-28

- Don't know 29 8
- Refused 9

H6. Is this accommodation: **(READ OUT)**

- 30
- Owned outright 1 **ASK H7**
- Or is it being bought with a mortgage or a loan? 2 **GO TO H13 (page 6)**

H7. Were you the outright owner(s) of this property before September 1st 1996?

- 31
- Yes 1 **GO TO H40 (page 12)**
- No 2 **ASK H8**

H8. Which of the following best describes how you came to own this property outright? Have you **(READ OUT)**

- 32
- Bought it for cash 1 **ASK H9**
- Paid off a mortgage or loan 2 **GO TO H11**
- Inherited or been given all or a share of the property 3 **GO TO H10**
- Or something else? **(SPECIFY)**
- _____ 4

ASK ONLY OUTRIGHT OWNERS WHO PAID CASH

H9. How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|

33-38

- 39
- Don't know 8
- Refused 9

H10. In what year did you first become the owner of this house/flat?

WRITE IN YEAR:

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 1 | 9 | | |
|---|---|--|--|

40-43

- 44
- Don't know 8 **GO TO H40 (page 12)**

NOW GO TO H40 (page 12)

ASK ONLY OUTRIGHT OWNERS WHO PAID OFF MORTGAGE

H11. How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|

45-50

51

Don't know 8

Refused 9

H12. In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

WRITE IN YEAR:

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 1 | 9 | | |
|---|---|--|--|

52-55

56

Don't know 8

GO TO H40 (page 12)**GO TO H40 (page 12)****MORTGAGE PAYERS ONLY****CARD 008**H13. Did you have a mortgage on this accommodation before September 1st 1996?

19

Yes 1 **ASK H14**No 2 **GO TO H15****ASK ONLY PEOPLE WHO ANSWERED 'YES' AT H13**H14. Were you (or any member of your household) interviewed at this address last year?

20

Yes 1 **GO TO H20 (page 7)**No 2 **ASK H15**

H15. In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

WRITE IN YEAR:

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 1 | 9 | | |
|---|---|--|--|

21-24

25

Don't know 8

H16. How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|

26-31

32

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

H17. How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|

33-38

39

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

H18. How many years has the mortgage still to run?

YEARS

WRITE IN

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

40-41

42

Don't know 8

H19. Is your mortgage or loan (**READ OUT**)

43

A repayment mortgage or loan 1
 An endowment mortgage 2
 Part repayment and part endowment 3
 Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

(SPECIFY)

_____ 4

Don't know 8

H20. Have you taken out any additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat since September 1st 1996?

44

Yes 1 **ASK H21**
 No 2 **GO TO H23**

H21. How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|

45-49

50

Don't know 8

Refused 9

H22. What was this additional mortgage/loan used for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) Home extension 1 51
 - b) Home improvements or repairs 2 52
 - c) Car purchase 3 53
 - d) Other consumer goods 4 54
 - e) Other (**SPECIFY**)
- _____ 5 55

H23. How much was your last total monthly instalment on the mortgage(s) or loan(s)?

INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE

IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|

ASK H24

56-59

60

Don't know 8 **GO TO**

Refused 9 **H37 (page 12)**

H24. Did that payment include any of the following? (**READ OUT**)

- | | | | <u>Yes</u> | <u>No</u> | <u>Don't know</u> | |
|----|--|---|------------|-----------|-------------------|------|
| a) | A mortgage protection policy? | 1 | ..... | 2 | ..... | 8 61 |
| b) | Building structure insurance? | 1 | ..... | 2 | ..... | 8 62 |
| c) | Contents or possessions insurance? | 1 | ..... | 2 | ..... | 8 63 |
| d) | Any other extra payments? | 1 | ..... | 2 | ..... | 8 64 |

(GIVE DETAILS) _____

GO TO H37 (page 12)

ASK TENANTS ONLY (SAME AND NEW ADDRESS)

CARD 009

H25. Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

19
Yes 1
No 2

H26. In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF FIRST TWO TENANTS MENTIONED

FIRST MENTION

SECOND MENTION

IF TENANT IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00' AND EXPLAIN IN MARGIN

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

20-21

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

22-23

H27. Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

ORGANISATIONS

24-25

- Local Authority/Council 01
- New Town Commission or Corporation 02
- Property company 03
- Scottish Homes
(Scottish Special Housing Association) 04
- Other Housing association, cooperative or
charitable trust 05
- Employer 06
- Other organisation (**SPECIFY**)

_____ 07

INDIVIDUALS

- Relative 08
- Employer 09
- Other individual 10

H28. Do you rent your accommodation (**READ OUT**)

26
Furnished 1
Partly furnished 2
Or unfurnished? 3

H29. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (H3, CODE 4 OR ASK IF NEEDED):**

Is this accommodation rent free?

| | | |
|-----------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| | <small>27</small> | |
| Yes | 1 | GO TO H40 (page 12) |
| No | 2 | ASK H30 |

H30. How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £: **ASK H31**

28-31

| | | |
|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| | <small>32</small> | |
| Don't know | 8 | GO TO |
| Refused | 9 | H37 (page 12) |
| 100% rent rebate | 0 | GO TO H35 (page 11) |

H31. What period did this cover?

| | |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| | <small>33</small> |
| Week | 1 |
| Fortnight | 2 |
| Four weeks | 3 |
| Calendar month | 4 |
| Quarter | 5 |
| Six months | 6 |
| Other (WRITE IN) | 7 |

OFFICE
CODE

34-36

H32. Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things
(READ OUT EACH IN TURN)

| | | Yes | No | Don't know | |
|----|---|-----|----|------------|-------------------|
| a) | Water charges? | 1 | 2 | 8 | <small>37</small> |
| b) | Sewerage charges? | 1 | 2 | 8 | <small>38</small> |
| c) | Land or business premises? | 1 | 2 | 8 | <small>39</small> |
| d) | A garage? | 1 | 2 | 8 | <small>40</small> |
| e) | Heating or lighting or hot water? | 1 | 2 | 8 | <small>41</small> |
| f) | Meals? | 1 | 2 | 8 | <small>42</small> |
| g) | Council tax? | 1 | 2 | 8 | <small>43</small> |
| h) | Any other services your landlord might provide for you including repairs and maintenance charges? | 1 | 2 | 8 | <small>44</small> |

GIVE DETAILS

H33. Was any housing benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

| | | |
|-----------|----|------------------|
| | 45 | |
| Yes | 1 | ASK H34 |
| No | 2 | GO TO H37 |

H34. So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

46-49

GO TO H37

50

Don't know 8 **GO TO H37**

GO TO H37

ASK ONLY RECIPIENTS OF 100% RENT REBATE/HOUSING BENEFIT

H35. So what would the rent have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

51-54

ASK H36

55

Don't know 8 **GO TO H37**

H36. What period would that cover?

| | |
|----------------------|----|
| | 56 |
| Week | 1 |
| Fortnight | 2 |
| Four weeks | 3 |
| Calendar month | 4 |
| Quarter | 5 |
| Six months | 6 |
| Other (WRITE IN) | |

**OFFICE
CODE**

57-59

ASK ALL RENTERS/MORTGAGE PAYERS

CARD 010

H37. Many people these days are finding it difficult to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months would you say you have had any difficulties paying for your accommodation?

| | | |
|---|----|----------------|
| | 19 | |
| Yes | 1 | ASK H38 |
| No | 2 | GO |
| Rent rebate 100% for past 12 months | 3 | TO |
| Don't know | 8 | H40 |
| Refused | 9 | |

H38. Did you have to **(READ OUT)**

| | Yes | No | Refused | |
|---|-----|----|---------|----|
| a) Borrow money? | 1 | 2 | 9 | 20 |
| b) Cut back on other household spending in order to make the payments? | 1 | 2 | 9 | 21 |

H39. In the last twelve months have you ever found yourself more than two months behind with your rent/mortgage?

| | |
|---------------|----|
| | 22 |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Refused | 9 |

ASK ALL

H40. a) Does this accommodation have the following facilities?
READ OUT. CODE IN GRID BELOW

ASK b) FOR EACH FACILITY CODED 1 'Yes' AT a)

b) Do you share the with anyone outside your household?
CODE IN GRID

| | a) | | b) | | |
|--|--------------|----|--------|----|----|
| | Has facility | | Shared | | |
| | | | Yes | No | |
| A separate kitchen | Yes | No | Yes | No | 24 |
| | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | |
| | 2 | | | | |
| A separate bath/shower room | Yes | No | Yes | No | 26 |
| | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | |
| | 2 | | | | |
| An indoor flushing toilet | Yes | No | Yes | No | 28 |
| | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | |
| | 2 | | | | |
| A place to sit outside eg a terrace or garden | Yes | No | Yes | No | 30 |
| | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | |
| | 2 | | | | |

H41. Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

31

Yes 1 **ASK H42**
 No 2 **GO TO H44**

H42. Is the central heating fuelled by **(READ OUT)**
CODE ONE ONLY

32

Mains Gas 1
 Electricity 2
 Solid fuel 3
 Oil 4
 Or something else? 5

H43. In the last year, since September 1st 1996, approximately how much has your household spent on domestic fuel such as ...

READ OUT AND ENTER AMOUNT FOR EACH

a) Gas (including Calor Gas) £

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|

33-36

37

Nothing/included in rent 0
 No gas 1
 Don't know 8

b) Electricity £

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|

38-41

42

Nothing/included in rent 0
 No electricity 1
 Don't know 8

c) Oil £

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|

43-46

47

Nothing/included in rent 0
 No oil 1
 Don't know 8

d) Solid fuel/other £

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|

48-51

52

Nothing/included in rent 0
 No solid fuel/other 1
 Don't know 8

H44. Does your accommodation have any of the following problems?

READ OUT

| | Yes | No | |
|--|-----|----|----|
| a) Shortage of space | 1 | 2 | 53 |
| b) Noise from neighbours | 1 | 2 | 54 |
| c) Other street noise (traffic, businesses, factories etc) | 1 | 2 | 55 |
| d) Too dark, not enough light | 1 | 2 | 56 |
| e) Lack of adequate heating facilities | 1 | 2 | 57 |
| f) Condensation | 1 | 2 | 58 |
| g) Leaky roof | 1 | 2 | 59 |
| h) Damp walls, floors, foundation etc | 1 | 2 | 60 |
| i) Rot in window frames or floors | 1 | 2 | 61 |
| j) Pollution, grime or other environmental problems caused by traffic or industry . . . | 1 | 2 | 62 |
| k) Vandalism or crime in the area | 1 | 2 | 63 |

H45. **SHOWCARD H1**

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in?

**THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL
DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF
VALUE OF PROPERTY**

| Band | England | Scotland | Wales | |
|------|--------------------|--------------------|---|----|
| A | up to £40,000 | up to £27,000 | up to £30,000 | 01 |
| B | £40,001 - 52,000 | £27,001 - 35,000 | £30,001 - 39,000 | 02 |
| C | £52,001 - 68,000 | £35,001 - 45,000 | £39,001 - 51,000 | 03 |
| D | £68,001 - 88,000 | £45,001 - 58,000 | £51,001 - 66,000 | 04 |
| E | £88,001 - 120,000 | £58,001 - 80,000 | £66,001 - 90,000 | 05 |
| F | £120,001 - 160,000 | £80,001 - 106,000 | £90,001 - 120,000 | 06 |
| G | £160,001 - 320,000 | £106,001 - 212,000 | £120,001 - 240,000 | 07 |
| H | £320,001+ | £212,001+ | £240,001+ | 08 |
| | | | Household accommodation not valued separately | 09 |
| | | | Don't know | 98 |
| | | | Refused | 99 |

64-65

H46. SHOWCARD H2

Do you or any members of your household own any of the types of property listed on this card (other than your current home)?

INCLUDE IF BEING BOUGHT ON MORTGAGE

66

Yes 1 **ASK H47**

No 2 **GO TO H48**

SHOWCARD H2

Other houses, or a holiday home in UK
 (NOT INCLUDING CURRENT HOUSE, CARAVANS OR TRAILERS)

Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage

Land in UK

Land or property overseas (INCLUDING TIME-SHARE)

Other land or real estate

H47. Approximately how much do you think that property is currently worth in total?

READ OUT

67

| | | |
|--------------------------|---|------------------|
| Under £5,000 | 1 | GO TO H49 |
| £5,000 - £10,000 | 2 | |
| £10,000 - £50,000 | 3 | |
| £50,000 - £100,000 | 4 | |
| £100,000 or more | 5 | |
| Don't know | 8 | |
| Refused | 9 | |

H48. INTERVIEWER CHECK

Does household have a mortgage? (H6=2)

68

Yes 1 **ASK H49**

No 2 **GO TO H50**

H49. Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount of your outstanding loans on all the property you (or your household) own, including your current home?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

£

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

69-75

76

None 0

Don't know 8

Refused 9

H50. **SHOWCARD H3**

Would you look at this card please and tell me if you have any of the items listed in your (part of the) accommodation?

CARD 011

INCLUDE ITEMS STORED OR BEING REPAIRED

Yes ¹⁹ 1 **ASK H51**
 No 2 **GO TO H55**

H51. Which items do you have?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW

H52. Was this item you have (were any of these items you have) bought since September 1st 1996?
 Yes ²⁰ 1 **ASK H53**
 No 2 **GO TO H55**

H53. Which one(s)? **PROBE 'Any others' UNTIL 'No'**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW

H54. **FOR ANY ITEMS BOUGHT SINCE SEPTEMBER 1st 1996 ASK:**
 How much in total have you paid for this, excluding any interest paid on loans?
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

| | <u>Have</u> H51 | <u>Bought</u> H53 | <u>How much paid</u> H54 | |
|--|--------------------|----------------------|---|-------------------------|
| a) Colour television | 21-22 01 | 23-24 01 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 25-28 Don't know . 8 |
| b) Video recorder | 30-31 02 | 32-33 02 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 34-37 Don't know . 8 |
| c) Satellite dish | 39-40 03 | 41-42 03 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 43-46 Don't know . 8 |
| d) Cable TV | 48-49 04 | 50-51 04 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 52-55 Don't know . 8 |
| e) Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only) | 57-58 05 | 59-60 05 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 61-64 Don't know . 8 |
| f) Washing machine | 66-67 06 | 68-69 06 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 70-73 Don't know . 8 |
| g) Tumble drier (Combined washer/drier code f) and g) | 19-20 07 | 21-22 07 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 23-26 Don't know . 8 |
| h) Dish washer | 28-29 08 | 30-31 08 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 32-35 Don't know . 8 |
| i) Microwave oven | 37-38 09 | 39-40 09 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 41-44 Don't know . 8 |
| j) Home computer | 46-47 10 | 48-49 10 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 50-53 Don't know . 8 |
| k) Compact disc player | 55-56 11 | 57-58 11 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 59-62 Don't know . 8 |
| l) Telephone (INCLUDE: mobile 'phones) | 64-65 12 | 66-67 12 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 68-71 Don't know . 8 |

CARD 012

ASK ALL

CARD 013

H55. Do you or anyone in your household have to make repayments on hire purchases or loans? Please do not include mortgage loans but do include DSS social fund loans.

| | |
|------------------|------------------|
| | 19 |
| Yes | 1 ASK H56 |
| No | 2 GO TO |
| Don't know | 8 H57 |
| Refused | 9 |

H56. To what extent is the repayment of such debts and the interest a financial burden on your household? Would you say it is
READ OUT

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| | 20 |
| A heavy burden | 1 |
| Somewhat of a burden | 2 |
| Not a problem ? | 3 |

H57. **SHOWCARD H4**

Here is a list of things which people might have or do. Please look at this card and tell me which things you (and your household) have or do?

CODE IN GRID BELOW

ASK H58 FOR EACH ITEM CODED 2 `No' AT H57

H58. Would you like to be able to but must do without because you cannot afford it?

CODE IN GRID BELOW

| | H57 | H58 | | |
|--|------------|--------------------------------|----|----|
| | Have/do | Would like but can't afford | | |
| | | Yes | No | |
| a) Keep your home adequately warm | Yes1 | | | |
| | No ... 2 | 1 | 2 | 22 |
| b) Pay for a week's annual holiday away from home | Yes1 | | | |
| | No ... 2 | 1 | 2 | 24 |
| c) Replace worn out furniture | Yes1 | | | |
| | No ... 2 | 1 | 2 | 26 |
| d) Buy new, rather than second hand, clothes | Yes1 | | | |
| | No ... 2 | 1 | 2 | 28 |
| e) Eat meat, chicken, fish every second day | Yes1 | | | |
| | No ... 2 | 1 | 2 | 30 |
| f) Have friends or family for a drink or meal at least once a month | Yes1 | | | |
| | No ... 2 | 1 | 2 | 32 |

H59. SHOWCARD H5

Please look at this card and tell me approximately how much your household spends each week on food and groceries?

**INCLUDE ALL FOOD, BREAD, MILK, SOFT DRINKS ETC;
EXCLUDE PET FOOD, ALCOHOL, CIGARETTES AND MEALS OUT**

| | |
|--------------------|-------|
| | 33-34 |
| Under £10 | 01 |
| £10 - £19 | 02 |
| £20 - £29 | 03 |
| £30 - £39 | 04 |
| £40 - £49 | 05 |
| £50 - £59 | 06 |
| £60 - £79 | 07 |
| £80 - £99 | 08 |
| £100 - £119 | 09 |
| £120 - £139 | 10 |
| £140 - £159 | 11 |
| £160 or over | 12 |

H60. Is there a car or van normally available for private use by you or any members of your household?
IF YES How many cars or vans?

**INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS**

| | |
|------------|--------------------|
| | 35 |
| None | 0 GO TO H63 |
| One | 1 ASK |
| Two | 2 H61 |
| 3+ | 3 |

H61. Do (any of) you own this/these vehicle(s) or is it a company vehicle?
**INCLUDE VEHICLES BEING BOUGHT ON HIRE PURCHASE
CODE ONE ONLY**

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| | 36 |
| Owned by household | 1 ASK H62 |
| Company vehicle(s) | 2 GO TO H63 |
| Both owned and company vehicles | 3 ASK H62 |

H62. If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES

£

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|

37-41

42

Don't know 8

Refusal 9

H63. **INTERVIEWER CODE:** Who answered these household questions?

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

1st PERSON

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

43-44

2nd PERSON

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

45-46

3rd PERSON

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

47-48

Hours

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

49-50

Minutes

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

51-52

H64. TIME AT END

THIS PAGE FOR USE BY VISUAL EDIT TEAM

Editor _____ Date _____

1 Check the individual outcome column 14 on page 4 or column 17 on page 5 of the coversheet. Ensure the number of full interviews and proxy interviews is consistent with the returned documents for this household. If any Self Completion Questionnaires are missing, check F43 in the appropriate Individual Questionnaire to see if this is explained. Note problems below.

53

1 Circle if no problems

2 Ensure ID numbers are consistent across all documents.
Circle appropriate code.

54

- 1 Interviewer correctly specified ID
- 2 Editor corrected/added ID numbers
- 3 ID numbers are missing and can not be reconstructed

3 Ensure sex and age are consistent across all documents for all persons aged 16 and over. Circle appropriate code.

55

- 1 Interviewer correctly specified sex and age
- 2 Editor corrected/reconstructed sex and/or age for Person Number(s)
(Please circle) 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10
- 3 Sex and/or age are missing and cannot be reconstructed for Person Number(s)
(Please circle) 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10

INITIAL IF PASSED CHECK _____ If any checks fail contact supervisor.

Wave

7

9

Serial Number

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|

10-14

Household No

| |
|--|
| |
|--|

15

Check No

| |
|--|
| |
|--|

16

Person No

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

17-18

LIVING IN BRITAIN

WAVE 7, MAINSTAGE

INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE

D0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

DAY

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

19-20

MONTH

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

21-22

YEAR

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 1 | 9 | | |
|---|---|--|--|

23-26

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

INTERVIEWER CHECK

(FROM COVERSHEET, HOUSEHOLD ENUMERATION, COL 6)

D0b. Did respondent do a full interview last time?

27

Yes 1

No 2

(FROM COVERSHEET, HOUSEHOLD ENUMERATION, COL 7)

D0c. Has respondent ever been interviewed?

28

Yes 1

No 2

(FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID)

D0d. Is respondent responsible adult for child 12 or under?

29

Yes 1

No 2

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Neighbourhood and Individual Demographics

D1. TIME BEGUN

| | |
|---|---|
| HOURS | MINUTES |
| <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> | <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> |
| 30-31 | 32-33 |

I'd like to start with some questions about yourself and where you live.

D2. Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

| | |
|------------------|----|
| | 34 |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Don't know | 8 |

D3. If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

| | |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| | 35 |
| Stay here | 1 GO TO D5 |
| Prefer to move | 2 ASK D4 |
| Don't know | 8 GO TO D5 |

D4. What is the main reason why you would prefer to move?

OFFICE CODE

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

36-37

D5. Can I just check, have you yourself lived in this (house/flat) for more than a year, that is before September 1st 1996?

| | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| | 38 |
| Yes | 1 GO TO D10 |
| No | 2 ASK D6 |

D6. In what month did you move here?

CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

WRITE IN:

| | |
|---|---|
| MONTH | YEAR |
| <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> | <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> |
| 39-40 | 41-44 |

D7. Did you move for reasons that were wholly or partly to do with your own job, or employment opportunities?

| | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| | 45 |
| Yes | 1 ASK D8 |
| No | 2 GO TO D9 |

D8. **SHOWCARD 1**

Which, if any of the reasons listed on this card were reasons for you moving?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- Employer moved job to another workplace 01 46-47
- Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace 02 48-49
- Moved to start a new job with a new employer 03 50-51
- Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace 04 52-53
- Moved to start own business 05 54-55
- Decided to relocate own business 06 56-57
- Salary increased so could afford to move home 07 58-59
- Moved to look for work 08 60-61
- None of the above 09 62-63

D9. What were your (other) main reasons for moving?

WRITE IN _____

OFFICE CODE

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|

64-65 66-67

D10. Would you please tell me your exact date of birth?

**IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98.
 IF DON'T KNOW YEAR = 9998**

WRITE IN:

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------|-------|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| DAY | MONTH | YEAR | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td></tr> </table> | | | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td></tr> </table> | | | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 80px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td></tr> </table> | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 68-69 | 70-71 | 72-75 | | | | | | | | |

D11. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

76
 Male 1
 Female 2

D12. **KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE, D0c)**

Has respondent ever been interviewed?

77
 Yes 1 **ASK D13**
 No 2 **GO TO D26 (page 9)**

RESPONDENTS WHO HAVE BEEN INTERVIEWED BEFORE

CARD 015

D13. What is your present citizenship? If you have a dual citizenship, please tell me both.

(WRITE IN)

Other **(WRITE IN)**

OFFICE CODE

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

19-20

OFFICE CODE

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

21-22

D14. **SHOWCARD 2**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

- | | | |
|---|----------------|------------------|
| | 23-24 | |
| Self employed | 01 | |
| In paid employment | 02 | |
| (full or part-time) | ASK D15 | |
| Unemployed | 03 | |
| Retired from paid work altogether | 04 | |
| On maternity leave | 05 | |
| Looking after family or home | 06 | |
| Full-time student/ at school | 07 | GO TO D17 |
| Long term sick or disabled | 08 | |
| On a government training scheme | 09 | ASK D15 |
| Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) | | |
| _____ | 10 | |

D15. Have you attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 1996?

- | | | |
|-----------|----|------------------|
| | 25 | |
| Yes | 1 | ASK D16 |
| No | 2 | GO TO D18 |

D16. When did you leave this education institution?
(CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998)

MONTH YEAR

 WRITE IN: 26-27 28-31
32
 Not ended 1

D17. **SHOWCARD 3**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of education institution (you are attending/you attended last)?

- 33-34
- Comprehensive school 01
 - Grammar school (not fee-paying) 02
 - Fee paying Grammar school 03
 - Sixth form College/Tertiary College 04
 - Public or other private school 05
 - Other type of school
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) 06

 - Nursing school/Teaching Hospital 07
 - College of further/higher education 08
 - Other College or training establishment
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) 09

 - Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions 10
 - University 11

D18. SHOWCARD 4

Please look at this card. Have you gained any of the qualifications listed since September 1st 1996?

| | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| | 35 |
| Yes | 1 ASK D19 |
| No | 2 GO TO D20 |

D19. Which qualifications have you gained since then?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| | | |
|--|-----------|-------|
| Youth training certificate/Skillseekers | 01 | 36-37 |
| Recognised trade apprenticeship completed | 02 | 38-39 |
| Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce) | 03 | 40-41 |
| City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I / or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1 | 04 | 42-43 |
| City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2 | 05 | 44-45 |
| City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3 | 06 | 46-47 |
| Ordinary National Diploma (OND), BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3 | 07 | 48-49 |
| Higher National Diploma (HND), BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4 | 08 | 50-51 |
| Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM RGN) | 09 | 52-53 |
| Teaching qualifications (not degree) | 10 | 54-55 |
| University diploma | 11 | 56-57 |
| University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc) | 12 | 58-59 |
| University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD) | 13 | 60-61 |
| Other technical, professional or higher qualifications | | |
| (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) _____ | 14 | 62-63 |

D20. SHOWCARD 5

CARD 016

Please look at this card. Have you obtained any of the qualifications listed since September 1st 1996?

19
 Yes **1** **ASK D21**
 No **2** **GO TO D23**

**D21. Which qualifications have you obtained?
 CIRCLE CODE IN GRID FOR EACH MENTIONED ASK D22**

**D22. How many subjects did you pass in? (DOES NOT APPLY TO CPVE)
 ENTER IN GRID BELOW**

| | D21 | | D22 | | | |
|--|-----|-------|---|-------|--|-------|
| ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS | | | NUMBER HELD | | | |
| GCSE grades D-G | 01 | | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 25px;"><tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td></tr></table> | | | 20-23 |
| | | | | | | |
| GCSE grades A-C | 02 | | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 25px;"><tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td></tr></table> | | | 24-27 |
| | | | | | | |
| A level | 03 | | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 25px;"><tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td></tr></table> | | | 28-31 |
| | | | | | | |
| CPVE: Certificate of Pre-Vocational Education | 04 | | | 32-33 | | |
| SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS | | | | | | |
| SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 | 05 | | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 25px;"><tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td></tr></table> | | | 34-37 |
| | | | | | | |
| O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3) | 06 | | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 25px;"><tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td></tr></table> | | | 38-41 |
| | | | | | | |
| Standard Grade level 4-7 | 07 | | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 25px;"><tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td></tr></table> | | | 42-45 |
| | | | | | | |
| Standard Grade level 1-3 | 08 | | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 25px;"><tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td></tr></table> | | | 46-49 |
| | | | | | | |
| Higher Grade or Revised Higher Grade | 09 | | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 25px;"><tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td></tr></table> | | | 50-53 |
| | | | | | | |
| Certificate of 6th year studies | 10 | | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 25px;"><tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td></tr></table> | | | 54-57 |
| | | | | | | |
| OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS) | | | | | | |
| Other School Exams | 11 | | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 25px;"><tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td></tr></table> | | | 58-61 |
| | | | | | | |
| (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) | | | | | | |

D23. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .

READ OUT

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----|----------------------------|
| | 62 | |
| Married | 1 | |
| Separated | 2 | ASK D24 |
| Divorced | 3 | |
| Widowed | 4 | |
| or have never been married | 5 | GO TO D42 (page 14) |

D24. Has your marital status changed in the last year,
that is since September 1st 1996?

- | | | |
|---------------|----|----------------------------|
| | 63 | |
| Yes | 1 | ASK D25 |
| No | 2 | GO TO D42 (page 14) |

D25. So you have recently been
(READ D23 MARITAL STATUS)

When did that happen?

(CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998)

WRITE IN:

| | | | | | | | |
|--|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| MONTH | YEAR | | | | | | |
| <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> | | | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 64-65 | 66-69 | | | | | | |

GO TO D42 (page 14)

NOW GO TO D42 (page 14)

RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED

CARD 017

D26. Where were you born?

OFFICE CODE

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|

**IF UK:
RECORD VILLAGE OR TOWN AND COUNTY
IF CITY: PROBE FOR DISTRICT**

19-22

GO TO D28

**IF NOT UK:
RECORD COUNTRY ONLY _____**

ASK D27

OFFICE CODE

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

23-24

D27. In what year did you first come to this country to live (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

ENTER YEAR:

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 1 | 9 | | |
|---|---|--|--|

25-28

Don't know 8
Refused 9

29

D28. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .
READ OUT

Married 1
Separated 2
Divorced 3
Widowed 4
or have never been married 5

30

D29. What is your present citizenship? If you have a dual citizenship, please tell me both.

(WRITE IN)

Other **(WRITE IN)**

OFFICE CODE

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

31-32

OFFICE CODE

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

33-34

D30. SHOWCARD 6

Could you look at this card please and tell me which of these groups you consider you belong to?

| | |
|------------------------------|-------|
| | 35-36 |
| White | 01 |
| Black - Caribbean | 02 |
| Black - African | 03 |
| Black - Other | |
| (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) | |
| _____ | 04 |
| Indian | 05 |
| Pakistani | 06 |
| Bangladeshi | 07 |
| Chinese | 08 |
| Any other ethnic group | |
| (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) | |
| _____ | 09 |
| Refused | 99 |

D31. SHOWCARD 7

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

| | |
|---|-------|
| | 37-38 |
| Self employed | 01 |
| In paid employment (full or part-time) | 02 |
| Unemployed | 03 |
| Retired from paid work altogether | 04 |
| On maternity leave | 05 |
| Looking after family or home | 06 |
| Full-time student/ at school | 07 |
| Long term sick or disabled | 08 |
| On a government training scheme | 09 |
| Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) | |
| _____ | 10 |

**D32. How old were you when you left school?
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

| | | |
|----------------------------|----|------------------|
| | 39 | |
| Never went to school | 1 | GO TO D35 |
| Still at school | 2 | ASK D33 |

WRITE IN AGE:

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

D33. **SHOWCARD 8**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of school (you are attending/you attended last)?

- | | |
|---|-------|
| | 42-43 |
| Comprehensive school | 01 |
| Grammar school (<u>not</u> fee-paying) | 02 |
| Fee paying Grammar school | 03 |
| Sixth form College/Tertiary College | 04 |
| Public or other private school | 05 |
| Elementary school | 06 |
| Secondary modern/secondary school | 07 |
| Technical school (not college) | 08 |
| Other type of school | |
| (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) | |

_____ 09

D34. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (D32 code 02)**

Is respondent still at school?

- | | | |
|-----------|----|------------------|
| | 44 | |
| Yes | 1 | GO TO D39 |
| No | 2 | ASK D35 |

D35. **SHOWCARD 9**

Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these further education institutions you have attended full-time or are attending?
IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT

- | | | |
|---|----|----------------|
| | 45 | |
| Nursing school/Teaching Hospital | 1 | |
| College of further/higher education | 2 | ASK D36 |
| Other College or training establishment | | |
| (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) | | |

_____ 3

- | | | |
|---|---|------------------|
| Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions | 4 | |
| University | 5 | |
| None of above | 7 | GO TO D37 |

D36. How old were you when you left there, or when you finished or stopped your course?

- | | |
|----------------------------------|----|
| | 46 |
| Still in further education | 1 |

WRITE IN AGE:

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

D37. **SHOWCARD 10**
Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed?

| | |
|--|--|
| | ⁴⁹ Yes 1 ASK D38 No 2 GO TO D39 |
|--|--|

D38. Which qualifications do you have?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| | | |
|--|----|-------|
| Youth training certificate/Skillseekers | 01 | 50-51 |
| Recognised trade apprenticeship completed | 02 | 52-53 |
| Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce) | 03 | 54-55 |
| City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I / or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1 | 04 | 56-57 |
| City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2 | 05 | 58-59 |
| City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3 | 06 | 60-61 |
| Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3 | 07 | 62-63 |
| Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4 | 08 | 64-65 |
| Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN) | 09 | 66-67 |
| Teaching qualifications (not degree) | 10 | 68-69 |
| University diploma | 11 | 70-71 |
| University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc) | 12 | 72-73 |
| University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD) | 13 | 74-75 |
| Other technical, professional or higher qualifications (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) | 14 | 76-77 |

D39. SHOWCARD 11

Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed?

CARD 018

Yes 1 **ASK D40**
 No 2 **GO TO D46**

D40. Which qualifications do you have?

CIRCLE CODE IN GRID, FOR EACH MENTIONED ASK D41

D41. How many subjects did you pass in? ENTER IN GRID BELOW

| | D40 | D41 | |
|---|-----|---|-------|
| ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS | | NUMBER HELD | |
| School Certificate or Matriculation | 01 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 20-23 |
| CSE grade 2-5 | 02 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 24-27 |
| CSE grade 1 | 03 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 28-31 |
| GCSE grades D-G | 04 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 32-35 |
| GCSE grades A-C | 05 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 36-39 |
| O level (obtained before 1975) | 06 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 40-43 |
| O level A-C (1975 or later) | 07 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 44-47 |
| O level D,E (1975 or later) | 08 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 48-51 |
| Higher School Certificate | 09 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 52-55 |
| A level | 10 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 56-59 |

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

CARD 019

| | | | |
|---|----|---|-------|
| SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later) | 12 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 19-22 |
| O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3) | 13 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 23-26 |
| Standard Grade level 4-7 | 14 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 27-30 |
| Standard Grade level 1-3 | 15 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 31-34 |
| Higher Grade | 16 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 35-38 |
| Certificate of 6th year studies | 17 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 39-42 |
| SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade | 18 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 43-46 |
| SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade | 19 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 47-50 |

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

| | | | |
|--|----|---|-------|
| Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) | 20 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | 51-54 |
|--|----|---|-------|

ASK ALL

CARD 020

D42. Now I have some questions about crime. Do you ever worry about the possibility that you, or anyone else who lives with you, might be the victim of crime?

19

Yes 1 **ASK D43**
 No 2 **GO TO D44**

D43. Is this a big worry, a bit of a worry, or an occasional doubt?

20

Big worry 1
 Bit of a worry 2
 Occasional doubt 3

D44. How safe do you feel walking alone in this area after dark?
IF 'NEVER GOES OUT AT NIGHT' PROBE: 'Is this because you feel unsafe?' IF 'NO' CODE N/A

21

Very safe 1
 Fairly safe 2
 A bit unsafe 3
 Very unsafe 4
 N/A (never goes out after dark) 5

D45. **SHOWCARD 12**

Please look at this card and tell me how common or uncommon each of the following things is in your area.

READ OUT EACH IN TURN

| | Very common | Fairly common | Not very common | Not at all common | Don't know | |
|---|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|----|
| a) Graffiti on walls or buildings | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 8 | 22 |
| b) Teenagers hanging around in streets | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 8 | 23 |
| c) Drunks or tramps on the streets | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 8 | 24 |
| d) Vandalism and deliberate damage to property | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 8 | 25 |
| e) Insults or attacks to do with someone's race or colour | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 8 | 26 |
| f) Homes broken into | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 8 | 27 |
| g) Cars broken into or stolen | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 8 | 28 |
| h) People attacked on the streets | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 8 | 29 |

D46. Do you normally read a daily newspaper?
EXCLUDE SUNDAY PAPERS

| | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| | ³⁰ | | | | |
| Yes | 1 | ASK D47 | | | |
| No | 2 | GO TO D49 | | | |

D47. Which paper do you read most frequently?
CODE ONE ONLY IN GRID BELOW

| | | |
|---|------------------|--|
| | ³¹⁻³² | |
| Daily Express | 01 | |
| Daily Mail | 02 | |
| Daily Mirror/Record | 03 | |
| Daily Star | 04 | |
| The Sun | 05 | |
| Daily Telegraph | 07 | |
| Financial Times | 08 | |
| The Guardian | 09 | |
| The Independent | 10 | |
| The Times | 11 | |
| Morning Star | 12 | |
| Other Irish/Northern Irish/ Scottish/ Regional or local daily morning paper (WRITE IN) | | |

_____ 13

Evening paper/Other
(WRITE IN)

_____ 14

D48. Which political party do you think **(PAPER AT D47)**
generally supports?

| | | | | | |
|------------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| | ³³ | | | | |
| Conservative | 1 | | | | |
| Labour | 2 | | | | |
| Other (SPECIFY) | | | | | |
| _____ | 3 | | | | |
| None | 4 | | | | |
| Don't know | 8 | | | | |

D49. Do you ever use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games, but not game consoles or electronic typewriters which only do basic typing.

34

Yes 1 **ASK D50**
 No 2 **GO TO M0**

D50. **SHOWCARD 13**

Please look at this card and tell me what things you use the computer for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW

D51. And can you tell me which of these is the most important reason for you using this computer?

CODE ONE ONLY

| <u>D51</u> | <u>D50</u> | | |
|---|---------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| | all uses | | most important use |
| | | | 53-54 |
| Paid work at home or work brought home | 01 | 35-36 | 01 |
| Voluntary/unpaid work | 02 | 37-38 | 02 |
| Education/course work | 03 | 39-40 | 03 |
| Playing games | 04 | 41-42 | 04 |
| Writing letters/other word-processing | 05 | 43-44 | 05 |
| Keeping household/personal financial accounts | 06 | 45-46 | 06 |
| Connecting to the Internet | 07 | 47-48 | 07 |
| Hobbies | 08 | 49-50 | 08 |
| Anything else (SPECIFY) | | | |
| _____ | 09 | 51-52 | 09 |

D52. How often do you use the computer at home? Do you use it . . .

READ OUT

55

Every day 1
 At least once a week 2
 At least once a month 3
 Less often than once a month 4
 Don't know 8

HEALTH AND CARING

M0. TIME BEGUN

| | | | | | |
|--|---------|--|--|--|--|
| HOURS | MINUTES | | | | |
| <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> | | | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 19-20 | 21-22 | | | | |

I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services.

M1. Please think back over the last 12 months about how your health has been. Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has on the whole been ...
READ OUT

- | | |
|---------------------|----|
| | 23 |
| Excellent | 1 |
| Good | 2 |
| Fair | 3 |
| Poor | 4 |
| or Very Poor? | 5 |
| Don't know | 8 |

M2. Can I check, are you registered as a disabled person, either with Social Services or with a green card?

- | | |
|-----------|----|
| | 24 |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |

M3. **SHOWCARD 14**

Do you have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which numbers apply.

EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'

| | | | | |
|--|----|-------|--|-----------------|
| | 25 | | | |
| None | 0 | | | GO TO M4 |
| | | | | |
| Problems or disability connected with: | | | | |
| arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism) | 01 | 26-27 | | |
| Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print) | 02 | 28-29 | | |
| Difficulty in hearing | 03 | 30-31 | | |
| Skin conditions/allergies | 04 | 32-33 | | |
| Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis | 05 | 34-35 | | |
| Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems | 06 | 36-37 | | |
| Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems | 07 | 38-39 | | |
| Diabetes | 08 | 40-41 | | |
| Anxiety, depression or bad nerves | 09 | 42-43 | | |
| Alcohol or drug related problems | 10 | 44-45 | | |
| Epilepsy | 11 | 46-47 | | |
| Migraine or frequent headaches | 12 | 48-49 | | |
| Other health problems (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) | 13 | 50-51 | | |

M4. Does your health in any way limit your daily activities compared to most people of your age?

| | | | | |
|-----------|----|--|--|-----------------|
| | 52 | | | |
| Yes | 1 | | | ASK M5 |
| No | 2 | | | GO TO M6 |

M5. **SHOWCARD 15**

Please look at this card and tell me which of these activities, if any, you would normally find difficult to manage on your own?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|----|
| Doing the housework | 1 | 53 |
| Climbing stairs | 2 | 54 |
| Dressing yourself | 3 | 55 |
| Walking for at least 10 minutes | 4 | 56 |
| (None of these) | 5 | 57 |

M6. Does your health limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK

| | | | | |
|-----------|----|--|--|-----------------|
| | 58 | | | |
| Yes | 1 | | | ASK M7 |
| No | 2 | | | GO TO M9 |

M7. Does your health keep you from doing some types of work?

| | | |
|----------------------|----|-----------------|
| | 59 | |
| Yes | 1 | ASK |
| No | 2 | M8 |
| Can do nothing | 3 | GO TO M9 |
| Don't know | 8 | ASK M8 |

M8. For work you can do, how much does your health limit the amount of work you can do? **READ OUT**

| | |
|----------------------|----|
| | 60 |
| A lot | 1 |
| Somewhat | 2 |
| Just a little | 3 |
| or Not at all? | 4 |

M9. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Is respondent aged 65 or over?
(Household Grid column 7)

| | | |
|-----------|----|----------------------------|
| | 61 | |
| Yes | 1 | ASK M10 |
| No | 2 | GO TO M16 (page 21) |

ASK IF AGED 65 OR OVER, OTHERWISE GO TO M16, page 21

M10. a) Do you usually manage to get up and down stairs or steps . . .
READ OUT

| | | |
|--|----|---------------|
| | 62 | |
| On your own | 1 | ASK b) |
| Only with help from someone else . . . | 2 | GO TO |
| or Not at all? | 3 | M11 |

b) Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| | 63 |
| Very easy | 1 |
| Fairly easy | 2 |
| Fairly difficult | 3 |
| or Very difficult? | 4 |

M11. a) Do you usually manage to get around the house (except for any stairs) . . .

READ OUT

| | | |
|--|----|---------------|
| | 64 | |
| On your own | 1 | ASK b) |
| Only with help from someone else . . . | 2 | GO TO |
| or Not at all? | 3 | M12 |

b) Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

| | |
|------------------------------|----|
| | 65 |
| Very easy | 1 |
| Fairly easy | 2 |
| Fairly difficult | 3 |
| or Very difficult? | 4 |

M12. a) Do you usually manage to get in and out of bed . . .

READ OUT

| | | |
|--|----|---------------|
| | 66 | |
| On your own | 1 | ASK b) |
| Only with help from someone else . . . | 2 | GO TO |
| or Not at all? | 3 | M13 |

b) Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

| | |
|------------------------------|----|
| | 67 |
| Very easy | 1 |
| Fairly easy | 2 |
| Fairly difficult | 3 |
| or Very difficult? | 4 |

M13. a) Do you usually manage to cut your toenails . . .

READ OUT

| | | |
|--|----|---------------|
| | 68 | |
| On your own | 1 | ASK b) |
| Only with help from someone else . . . | 2 | GO TO |
| or Not at all? | 3 | M14 |

b) Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

| | |
|------------------------------|----|
| | 69 |
| Very easy | 1 |
| Fairly easy | 2 |
| Fairly difficult | 3 |
| or Very difficult? | 4 |

M14. a) Do you usually manage to bath, shower or wash all over . . .

READ OUT

| | | |
|--|----|---------------|
| | 70 | |
| On your own | 1 | ASK b) |
| Only with help from someone else . . . | 2 | GO TO |
| or Not at all? | 3 | M15 |

b) Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

| | |
|------------------------------|----|
| | 71 |
| Very easy | 1 |
| Fairly easy | 2 |
| Fairly difficult | 3 |
| or Very difficult? | 4 |

M15. a) Do you usually manage to go out of doors and walk down the road . . .

READ OUT

| | | |
|--|----|---------------|
| | 72 | |
| On your own | 1 | ASK b) |
| Only with help from someone else . . . | 2 | GO TO |
| or Not at all? | 3 | M16 |

b) Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

| | |
|------------------------------|----|
| | 73 |
| Very easy | 1 |
| Fairly easy | 2 |
| Fairly difficult | 3 |
| or Very difficult? | 4 |

ASK ALL

CARD 022

M16. Since September 1st 1996, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health? Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

| | |
|-------------------------|----|
| | 19 |
| None | 0 |
| One or two | 1 |
| Three to five | 2 |
| Six to ten | 3 |
| More than ten | 4 |
| Don't know | 8 |

M17. And since September 1st 1996, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient?

DO NOT INCLUDE VISITS TO ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY

- 20
- None 0
- One or two 1
- Three to five 2
- Six to ten 3
- More than ten 4
- Don't know 8

M18. Since September 1st 1996, have you had any kind of accident as a result of which you saw a doctor or went to hospital?

- 21
- Yes 1 **ASK M19**
- No 2 **GO TO M20**

M19. Have you had one accident or more than one?

- 22
- One 1
- Two 2
- Three 3
- Four + 4

M20. Since September 1st 1996, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

- 23
- Yes 1 **ASK M21**
- No 2 **GO TO M22**

M21. Since September 1st 1996, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

NUMBER OF DAYS:

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | |
|--|--|--|

24-26

- 27
- Don't know 8
- Refused 9

**M22. INTERVIEWER CHECK:
IS RESPONDENT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?**

| | | |
|-----------|----|------------------|
| | 28 | |
| Yes | 1 | ASK M23 |
| No | 2 | GO TO M24 |

M23. Was any of this for child-birth?

| | |
|------------------|----|
| | 29 |
| Yes - all | 1 |
| Yes - some | 2 |
| No | 3 |

**M24. Was/were your hospital stay(s) free under the National Health Service or paid for privately?
CODE ONE ONLY**

| | |
|------------------------------|----|
| | 30 |
| All free under the NHS | 1 |
| All paid for privately | 2 |
| Some NHS/ some private | 3 |
| Don't know | 8 |

M25. Are you covered by private medical insurance, whether in your own name or through another family member?

| | | |
|--|----|----------------|
| | 31 | |
| Yes, in own name | 1 | ASK M26 |
| Yes, through another family member | 2 | GO TO |
| No, not insured | 3 | M28 |
| Don't know | 8 | |

M26. How is this insurance paid for?

| | | |
|---|----|----------------|
| | 32 | |
| You pay for all or a part of it directly | 1 | ASK M27 |
| Your employer deducts it from your wages | 2 | GO TO |
| Your employer pays it fully as a benefit to you | 3 | M28 |

M27. How much do you pay per month for this insurance? Please include the contribution for all family members covered by an insurance in your name.

**IF THE INSURANCE IS IN JOINT NAMES,
PLEASE GIVE ONLY RESPONDENT'S SHARE**

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | |
|--|--|--|

33-35

| | |
|------------------|----|
| | 36 |
| Don't know | 8 |
| Refused | 9 |

ASK ALL

CARD 023

M28. SHOWCARD 16

Here is a list of some health and welfare services.
Have you yourself made use of any of these services since September 1st 1996?

19
Yes 1 **ASK M29**
No 2 **GO TO M32**

**M29. Which services have you used?
(CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW)
PROMPT FOR 'Any Others'?**

FOR EACH SERVICE USED ASK M30 AND M31

**M30. Thinking about the (SERVICE AT M29) was this from the NHS or social services, or was it from a private or voluntary agency?
CODE IN GRID BELOW**

M31. Was it all free or did you have to pay anything for this?

| <u>M29</u> | <u>M30</u> | | <u>M31</u> | |
|------------|-------------------|-----|------------|-----|
| Used | NHS/SSD | = 1 | Free | = 1 |
| | Private/Voluntary | = 2 | Paid | = 2 |
| | Both | | | |
| | (codes 1 and 2) | = 3 | Both | = 3 |
| | Don't know | = 8 | | |

| | | | | |
|---|----|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| Health visitor, district nurse | 01 | 1 . . . 2 . . . 3 . . . 8 | 1 . . . 2 . . . 3 | 20-23 |
| Home-help | 02 | 1 . . . 2 . . . 3 . . . 8 | 1 . . . 2 . . . 3 | 24-27 |
| Meals on wheels | 03 | 1 . . . 2 . . . 3 . . . 8 | 1 . . . 2 . . . 3 | 28-31 |
| Social worker or welfare officer | 04 | 1 . . . 2 . . . 3 . . . 8 | 1 . . . 2 . . . 3 | 32-35 |
| Chiropodist | 05 | 1 . . . 2 . . . 3 . . . 8 | 1 . . . 2 . . . 3 | 36-39 |
| Alternative medical practitioner (e.g. homeopath, osteopath) | 06 | 1 . . . 2 . . . 3 . . . 8 | 1 . . . 2 . . . 3 | 40-43 |
| Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist or analyst) | 07 | 1 . . . 2 . . . 3 . . . 8 | 1 . . . 2 . . . 3 | 44-47 |
| Speech therapist or occupational therapist | 08 | 1 . . . 2 . . . 3 . . . 8 | 1 . . . 2 . . . 3 | 48-51 |
| Physiotherapist | 09 | 1 . . . 2 . . . 3 . . . 8 | 1 . . . 2 . . . 3 | 52-55 |
| Hospital consultant/outpatients | 10 | 1 . . . 2 . . . 3 . . . 8 | 1 . . . 2 . . . 3 | 56-59 |
| Family planning clinic | 11 | 1 . . . 2 . . . 3 . . . 8 | 1 . . . 2 . . . 3 | 60-63 |
| Any other health or welfare services? (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) | | | | |
| _____ | 12 | 1 . . . 2 . . . 3.1.....8. . . 3 | | 64-67 |
| _____ | 13 | 1 . . . 2 . . . 3.1.....8. . . 3 | | 68-71 |

M32. **SHOWCARD 17 FOR MEN; SHOWCARD 18 FOR WOMEN**

CARD 024

Would you please tell me whether you have had any of the health check-ups and tests listed on this card since September 1st 1996?

19

Yes 1 **ASK M33**
 No 2 **GO TO M35**

M33. Which ones? You can just tell me which numbers apply
FOR EACH MENTION RING CODE IN GRID AND ASK M34
INCLUDE TESTS DONE AS PART OF TREATMENT

M34. Did you get this on the NHS or was it private?

| M33 | M34 |
|------------|----------------|
| Check ups/ | NHS = 1 |
| Tests | Private = 2 |
| | Both = 3 |
| | Don't know = 8 |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|----|---------------------|-------|
| dental check-up | 01 | 1 ... 2 ... 3 ... 8 | 20-22 |
| eyesight test by an optician | 02 | 1 ... 2 ... 3 ... 8 | 23-25 |
| chest/other x-rays | 03 | 1 ... 2 ... 3 ... 8 | 26-28 |
| blood pressure | 04 | 1 ... 2 ... 3 ... 8 | 29-31 |
| cholesterol test | 05 | 1 ... 2 ... 3 ... 8 | 32-34 |
| blood test | 06 | 1 ... 2 ... 3 ... 8 | 35-37 |
| other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) | | | |

07 1 ... 2 ... 3 ... 8 38-40

FOR WOMEN ONLY

| | | | |
|------------------------|----|---------------------|-------|
| cervical smear | 08 | 1 ... 2 ... 3 ... 8 | 41-43 |
| breast screening | 09 | 1 ... 2 ... 3 ... 8 | 44-46 |

M35. Do you smoke cigarettes?

47

Yes 1 **ASK M36**
 No 2 **GO TO M37**

M36. Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?
IF VARIES, PROMPT FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK

NUMBER: PER DAY

Less than 1 = 00 48-49

ASK ALL

M37. SHOWCARD 19

I will read some statements that are sometimes made about health care in Britain.

Please tell me which answer on this card comes closest to your view on each of these statements?

READ OUT a) to c) BELOW

| | STRONGLY AGREE | AGREE | NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE | DISAGREE | STRONGLY DISAGREE | DON'T KNOW | |
|---|-------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|---------------|----|
| a) <u>All</u> health care should be available free of charge to everyone regardless of their ability to pay | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | 50 |
| b) People who can afford it <u>should have to</u> take out private health insurance rather than use the National Health Service | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | 51 |
| c) It is <u>not</u> fair that some people can get medical treatment before others, just because they can afford to pay for it | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | 52 |

M38. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Is this a single person household?*

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------|
| | ⁵³ |
| Yes | 1 <u>GO TO M41</u> |
| No | 2 ASK M39 |

M39. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (ASK IF NEEDED):**

Is there anyone living with you who is sick, handicapped or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick or handicapped (or elderly) relative/husband/wife/friend, etc)?

| | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | ⁵⁴ |
| Yes | 1 <u>ASK M40</u> |
| No | 2 <u>GO TO M41</u> |
| Other (SPECIFY) ... | 3 |

M40. Who is the person/people you look after?

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1st | 2nd | 3rd |
| PERSON | PERSON | PERSON |
| <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> | <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> | <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> |
| 55-56 | 57-58 | 59-60 |

M41. Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, handicapped or elderly person not living with you?

EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| | ⁶¹ |
| Yes | 1 <u>ASK M42</u> |
| No | 2 GO TO M44 |

M42. Is that one person or more than one?

IF MORE THAN ONE PROBE HOW MANY

ENTER NUMBER CARED FOR:

M43. Who is it that you look after or help?
CODE FIRST TWO MENTIONED
CODE RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT

| | 1st Dep | 2nd Dep |
|---|---------|---------|
| 63 | | 64 |
| Parent/parent-in-law | 1 | 1 |
| Grandparent | 2 | 2 |
| Aunt/uncle | 3 | 3 |
| Other relative (SPECIFY) | | |
| _____ | 4 | 4 |
| Friend or neighbour | 5 | 5 |
| Client(s) of voluntary organisation | 6 | 6 |
| Other (SPECIFY) | | |
| _____ | 7 | 7 |

M44. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Does respondent look after or provide any regular care for anyone inside or outside the household?

65

Yes 1 **ASK M45**
 No 2 **GO TO M46**

ASK ALL CARE-GIVERS

M45. In total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping (him/her/them)?

IF 'VARIES' PROBE 'Is that usually under or over 20 hours a week?'
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

66-67

0 - 4 hours per week 01
 5 - 9 hours per week 02
 10-19 hours per week 03
 20-34 hours per week 04
 35-49 hours per week 05
 50-99 hours per week 06
 100 or more hours per week/
continuous care 07
 Varies under 20 hours 08
 Varies 20 hours or more 09
 Other (**SPECIFY**)
 _____ 10
 Don't know 98

M46. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Respondent alone 1 68
 b) Partner present 2 69
 c) Other adult(s) present 3 70
 d) Child(ren) present 4 71
 e) Supervisor present 5 72

EMPLOYMENT

E0. **TIME SECTION BEGUN**

| HOURS | MINUTES |
|---|---|
| <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
| 19-20 | 21-22 |

E1. Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

- | | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| | 23 |
| Yes | 1 GO TO E4 |
| No | 2 ASK E2 |

E2. Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

- | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | 24 |
| Yes | 1 ASK E3 |
| No | 2 GO TO E96 (page 55) |
| Waiting to take up job | 3 GO TO E108 (page 58) |

E3. What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

CARD 026

- 19-20
- Maternity leave 01
 - Other leave/holiday 02
 - Sick/injured 03
 - Attending training course 04
 - Laid off/on short time 05
 - On strike 06
 - Other personal/family reasons
(GIVE DETAILS)
 - _____ 07
 - Other reasons (GIVE DETAILS)
 - _____ 08

E4. Is your current job **(READ OUT)**

- | | |
|--|----|
| | 21 |
| A permanent job | 1 |
| A seasonal, temporary or casual job | 2 |
| Or a job done under contract or for a fixed period of time? | 3 |

E5. What was your (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

**IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.
IF EQUAL
HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID**

ENTER JOB TITLE: _____

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:
(IF RELEVANT 'WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')**

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------------|
| | | | | | | OFFICE CODE |
| | | | | | | |

22-27

E6. What does the firm/organisation you work for actually make or do (at the place where you work)?

DESCRIBE FULLY

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|-------------|
| | | | | OFFICE CODE |
| | | | | |

28-31

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|-------------|
| | | | | OFFICE CODE |
| | | | | |

32-35

E6a. What is the exact name of your employer or the trading name if one is used?

DO NOT USE ABBREVIATIONS

WRITE IN _____

E7. Are you an employee or self-employed?

| | | |
|---------------------|----|----------------------------|
| | 36 | |
| Employee | 1 | ASK E8 |
| Self-employed | 2 | GO TO E57 (page 44) |

E8. Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

| | |
|--|----|
| | 19 |
| Manager | 1 |
| Foreman/supervisor | 2 |
| <u>NOT</u> manager or supervisor | 3 |

CARD 027

E9. **SHOWCARD 20**

Which of the types of organisations on this card
do you work for (in your main job)?

| | |
|--|-------|
| | 20-21 |
| Private firm/company/plc | 01 |
| Civil Service or central government (not armed forces) | 02 |
| Local government or town hall (inc local education, fire, police) | 03 |
| National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics) | 04 |
| Nationalised Industry | 05 |
| Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives etc) | 06 |
| Armed forces | 07 |
| Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) | |
| _____ | 08 |

E10. **SHOWCARD 21**

How many people are employed at the place where you work?
**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING
PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS**

| | |
|------------------------------------|-------|
| | 22-23 |
| 1 - 2 | 01 |
| 3 - 9 | 02 |
| 10 - 24 | 03 |
| 25 - 49 | 04 |
| 50 - 99 | 05 |
| 100 - 199 | 06 |
| 200 - 499 | 07 |
| 500 - 999 | 08 |
| 1000 or more | 09 |
| Don't know but fewer than 25 | 10 |
| Don't know but 25 or more | 11 |

E11. Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?
IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND ASK FOR AVERAGE

HOURS

WRITE IN:

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

24-25

26

Not applicable 7

Don't know 8

Refused 9

E12. And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?
NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

HOURS

WRITE IN:

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

ASK E13

27-28

29

Don't know **8 ASK E13**

None 0 **GO TO E14**

E13. How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?
NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

HOURS

WRITE IN:

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

30-31

32

No paid overtime 0

Don't know 8

E14. Thinking about the hours you work, assuming that you would be paid the same amount per hour, would you prefer to **(READ OUT)**

33

Work fewer hours than you do now 1

Work more hours than you do now 2

Or carry on working the same number of hours? 3

Don't know/can't say 8

E15. Do you work mainly: **(READ OUT)**
CODE ONE ONLY

| | | |
|---|----|------------------|
| | 34 | |
| At home | 1 | GO TO E18 |
| At your employer's premises | 2 | |
| Driving or travelling around | 3 | ASK |
| Or at one or more other places? | 4 | E16 |
| Other (GIVE DETAILS) | | |
| <hr style="width: 60%; margin-left: 0;"/> | | 5 |

E16. About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

MINUTES

WRITE IN:

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | |
|--|--|--|

35-37

38

Doesn't apply 7

Don't know 8

E17. And what usually is your main means of travel to work?
CODE ONE ONLY

| | |
|---|-------|
| | 39-40 |
| British rail, train | 01 |
| Underground, tube, metro | 02 |
| Bus, minibus or coach (public or private) | 03 |
| Motor cycle, scooter, moped | 04 |
| Driving a car or van | 05 |
| Passenger in car or van | 06 |
| Pedal cycle | 07 |
| On foot (WALKS ALL THE WAY) | 08 |
| Other (SPECIFY) | |
| <hr style="width: 60%; margin-left: 0;"/> | |
| | 09 |

E18. **SHOWCARD 22**

I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and after each one I'd like you to tell me from this card which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job **(READ OUT)**

(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED; 7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)

(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?')

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0

DON'T KNOW = 8

- 1 Promotion prospects 41
- 2 The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses 42
- 3 Relations with your supervisor or manager 43
- 4 Your job security 44
- 5 Being able to use your own initiative 45
- 6 The actual work itself 46
- 7 The hours you work 47

E19. All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN 48
Don't know = 8

E20. The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund, but before any deductions for tax, national insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|

ASK E21

49-53

54

Don't know **8** **GO TO E22**
 Refused **9** **GO TO E31 (page 37)**

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE

E21. How long a period did that cover?

55

Week **1**
 Fortnight **2**
 Four weeks **3**
 Calendar month **4**
 Year **5**
 Other (**WRITE IN**)
 _____ **6**

OFFICE CODE

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | |
|--|--|--|

56-58

E22. And what was your take-home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|

ASK E23

59-63

64

Don't know **8** **GO TO**
 Refused **9** **E31 (page 37)**
 NO DEDUCTIONS MADE **0** **GO TO E24**

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE

E23. How long a period did that cover?

65

Week **1**
 Fortnight **2**
 Four weeks **3**
 Calendar month **4**
 Year **5**
 Other (**WRITE IN**)
 _____ **6**

OFFICE CODE

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | |
|--|--|--|

66-68

E24. **RECORD PAY SLIP CHECK**

CARD 028

- | | | |
|---|----|------------------|
| | 19 | |
| Respondent checked <u>most recent</u> payslip | 1 | ASK |
| Respondent checked <u>earlier</u> payslip | 2 | E25 |
| No payslip checked | 3 | GO TO E26 |

E25. Can you tell me what your Tax Code is?
DO NOT ADD EXTRA LEADING ZEROS

WRITE IN:

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|

20-24

- | | | |
|------------------|----|--|
| | 25 | |
| Don't know | 8 | |
| Refused | 9 | |

E26. Your take home pay last time was (**AMOUNT AT E22**). Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity pay)?

- | | | |
|-----------|----|------------------|
| | 26 | |
| Yes | 1 | GO TO E31 |
| No | 2 | ASK E27 |

E27. How much are you usually paid?
IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|

ASK E28

27-31

- | | | |
|------------------|----|------------------|
| | 32 | |
| Don't know | 8 | GO TO E30 |
| Refused | 9 | GO TO E31 |

E28. What period does that cover?

- | | | |
|---------------------------|----|--|
| | 33 | |
| Week | 1 | |
| Fortnight | 2 | |
| Four weeks | 3 | |
| Calendar month | 4 | |
| Year | 5 | |
| Other (WRITE IN) | | |

OFFICE CODE

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | |
|--|--|--|

34-36

_____ 6

E29. And is that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

| | |
|-------------------------|----|
| | 37 |
| Before deductions | 1 |
| After deductions | 2 |
| No deductions | 3 |
| Don't know | 8 |

E30. Can I just check, why was it that your pay last time was different from your usual pay?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| | | |
|--|----|-------|
| a) It included <u>back pay</u> | 01 | 38-39 |
| b) It included <u>advance holiday pay</u> | 02 | 40-41 |
| c) It included a <u>tax refund</u> | 03 | 42-43 |
| d) It included <u>statutory sick pay</u> | 04 | 44-45 |
| e) Absent due to <u>sickness, no statutory sick pay</u> included | 05 | 46-47 |
| f) It included <u>statutory maternity pay</u> | 06 | 48-49 |
| g) Unusual amount of <u>overtime</u> | 07 | 50-51 |
| h) Other (SPECIFY) | 08 | 52-53 |

E31. In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as a Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit sharing bonus, or an occasional commission?

EXCLUDE SHARES AND INCOME IN KIND

| | | |
|-----------|----|------------------|
| | 54 | |
| Yes | 1 | ASK E32 |
| No | 2 | GO TO E34 |

E32. What was the total amount of bonus you received over the last twelve months?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|

ASK E33

55-59

| | | |
|------------------|----|--------------|
| | 60 | |
| Don't know | 8 | GO TO |
| Refused | 9 | E34 |

E33. Was this/these amount(s) before tax or after tax?

| | |
|----------------------|----|
| | 61 |
| Before tax | 1 |
| After tax | 2 |
| Don't know | 8 |

E34. Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale?
INCLUDE AS 'YES' IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE

| | |
|----------------------|----|
| | 62 |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Don't know | 8 |

E35. Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| | 63 |
| Yes | 1 ASK E36 |
| No | 2 GO TO E37 |
| Don't know | 8 |

E36. Are you a member of this trade union/association?

| | |
|---------------|--------------------|
| | 64 |
| Yes | 1 GO TO E38 |
| No | 2 ASK E37 |

E37. Are you a member of any trade union or similar body?

| | |
|---------------|----|
| | 65 |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |

E38. In your current job do you have opportunities for promotion?

| | |
|----------------------|----|
| | 66 |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Don't know | 8 |

E39. Does your sort of work have a recognised career or promotion ladder, even if it means changing employer to go up it?

| | |
|----------------------|----|
| | 67 |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Don't know | 8 |

E40. SHOWCARD 23

Which of the categories on this card best describes the times of day you usually work? **CODE ONE ONLY**

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| | 68-69 |
| Mornings only | 01 |
| Afternoons only | 02 |
| During the day | 03 |
| Evenings only | 04 |
| At night | 05 |
| Both lunchtime and evenings | 06 |
| Other times of day | 07 |
| Rotating shifts | 08 |
| Varies/no usual pattern | 09 |
| Daytime and evenings | 10 |
| Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) | |

11

E41. Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?

INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES

- | | |
|------------------|----------|
| | 70 |
| Yes | <u>1</u> |
| ASK E42 | |
| No | 2 |
| GO TO | |
| Don't know | 8 |
| E43 | |

E42. Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

- | | |
|------------------|----|
| | 71 |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Don't know | 8 |

E43. **KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**
Was respondent interviewed last year? (D0b = 1)

72
 Yes 1 **ASK E44**
 No 2 **GO TO E49**

RESPONDENTS INTERVIEWED AT LAST WAVE

CARD 029

E44. What was the date you started working in your present position? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DAY | MONTH | YEAR | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> | | | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> | | | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19-20 | 21-22 | 23-26 | | | | | | | | |

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER `98' CODE YEAR AND ASK E45, IF UNSURE IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER `9998'

E45. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Is date at E44 September 1st 1996 or before?

27
 DATE AT E44 IS: *September 1st 1996 or BEFORE* 1 **GO TO E85 (page 51)**
AFTER September 1st 1996 2 **ASK E46**

E46. How much were you usually paid when you started working in your present position?
IF `DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|

ASK E47

28-32

NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE

33
 Same as now 7
 Don't know 8
 Refused 9

} **GO TO E85 (page 51)**

E47. And what period did that cover?

34

OFFICE CODE

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | |
|--|--|--|

35-37

- Week 1
 - Fortnight 2
 - Four weeks 3
 - Calendar month 4
 - Year 5
 - Other (**WRITE IN**)
-
- 6

E48. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions made at all from your salary?

38

- Before deductions 1
- After deductions 2
- No deductions 3
- Don't know 8

NOW GO TO E85 (page 51)

RESPONDENTS NOT INTERVIEWED AT LAST WAVE

CARD 030

E49. What was the date you started working in your present position?
If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DAY | MONTH | YEAR |
| <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> |
| 19-20 | 21-22 | 23-26 |

**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER `98`
CODE YEAR AND ASK E50, IF UNSURE
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER `9998`**

E50. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Is date at E49 September 1st 1996 or before?

DATE AT E49 IS: ²⁷ September 1st 1996 or BEFORE 1 **ASK E51**
AFTER September 1st 1996 2 **GO TO E54**

E51. Thinking back to September 1st 1996, at that time how much were you usually paid?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|

ASK E52

28-32

NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE

Same as now ³³ 7 **GO TO**
 Don't know 8 **E85**
 Refused 9 **(page 51)**

E52. And what period did that cover?

Week ³⁴ 1
 Fortnight 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Year 5
 Other (**WRITE IN**)
 _____ 6

OFFICE CODE

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | |
|--|--|--|

35-37

E53. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Before deductions ³⁸ 1
 After deductions 2
 No deductions 3
 Don't know 8

NOW GO TO E85 (page 51)

E54. How much were you usually paid when you started working in your present position?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|

ASK E55

NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE

39-43

44

- Same as now 7
- Don't know 8
- Refused 9

GO TO E85 (page 51)

E55. And what period did that cover?

45

- Week 1
- Fortnight 2
- Four weeks 3
- Calendar month 4
- Year 5
- Other (**WRITE IN**)
- _____ 6

OFFICE CODE

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | |
|--|--|--|

46-48

E56. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions made at all from your salary?

49

- Before deductions 1
- After deductions 2
- No deductions 3
- Don't know 8

GO TO E85 (page 51)

NOW GO TO E85 (page 51)

SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

Next we have some questions specifically for the self-employed. The employment conditions of self-employed people can vary a great deal so some of these questions may seem as if they don't apply to you, but please try and answer them as far as possible.

E57. First of all, do you have any employees?

19

YES, has employees 1 **ASK E58**
NO, does not have employees 2 **GO TO E59**

E58. How many people do you employ?

20-21

1 - 2 01
3 - 9 02
10 - 24 03
25 - 49 04
50 - 99 05
100 - 199 06
200 - 499 07
500 - 999 08
1000 or more 09

Don't know but fewer
than 25 10
Don't know but 25
or more 11

E59. How many hours in total do you usually work a week in your job?
IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

HOURS

WRITE IN:

22-23

24

Don't know 8

E60. Thinking about the hours you work, assuming that you would earn the same amount per hour as at present would you prefer to
(READ OUT)

25

Work fewer hours than you do now 1
Work more hours than you do now 2
Or carry on working the same number of hours? 3
Don't know 8

E61. **SHOWCARD 23**

Which of the categories on this card best describes the times of day you usually work?

26-27

- Mornings only 01
- Afternoons only 02
- During the day 03
- Evenings only 04
- At night 05
- Both lunchtime and evenings 06
- Other times of day 07
- Rotating shifts 08
- Varies/no usual pattern 09
- Daytime and evenings 10
- Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

_____ 11

E62. **SHOWCARD 24**

Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation?

28

- Running a business or a professional practice 1
- Partner in a business or a professional practice 2
- Working for myself 3
- A sub-contractor 4
- Doing freelance work 5
- Self-employed in some other way
- (**GIVE DETAILS**)

_____ 6

E63. In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

29

- Yes 1 **ASK E64**
- No 2 **GO TO**
- Not yet but will be .. 3 **E75**

E64. Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

30

- Own account (sole owner) 1 **ASK E65**
- In partnership 2 **GO TO E70**

ASK OWN ACCOUNT / SOLE OWNERS

CARD 032

E65. What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT

CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

| | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | MONTH | YEAR | | | | | | |
| BEGINNING | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> | | | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | 19-20 | 21-24 | | | | | | |
| ENDING | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> | | | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | 25-26 | 27-30 | | | | | | |

E66. What was the amount of your share of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|

31-36

ASK E67

| | | | |
|----------------------|----|---|----------------------|
| Don't know | 37 | 8 | GO TO |
| Refused | 37 | 9 | E79 (page 49) |

E67. Does this figure refer to profit or loss?

| | | | |
|---------------------------|----|---|----------------------------|
| Profit/earnings | 38 | 1 | ASK E68 |
| Loss | 38 | 2 | GO TO E79 (page 49) |

E68. Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

| | | |
|----------------------------|----|---|
| Yes (before tax) | 39 | 1 |
| No (after tax) | 39 | 2 |

E69. And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

| | | | |
|---------------------------|----|---|----------------------|
| Yes (before NI) | 40 | 1 | GO TO |
| No (after NI) | 40 | 2 | E79 (page 49) |

GO TO E79 (page 49)

ASK PARTNERS

CARD 033

E70. The questions that follow are just about your own share of the business - that is, not including your partner's share.

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT

CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

| | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|-------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| | MONTH | YEAR | | | | | | |
| BEGINNING | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table> | | | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 80px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table> | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | 19-20 | 21-24 | | | | | | |
| ENDING | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table> | | | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 80px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table> | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | 25-26 | 27-30 | | | | | | |

E71. What was the amount of your share of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|

31-36

ASK E72

| | | |
|----------------------|---------|----------------------|
| Don't know | 37 8 | GO TO |
| Refused | 9 | E79 (page 49) |

E72. Does this figure refer to profit or loss?

| | | |
|---------------------------|---------|----------------------------|
| Profit/earnings | 38 1 | ASK E73 |
| Loss | 2 | GO TO E79 (page 49) |

E73. Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

| | |
|----------------------------|---------|
| Yes (before tax) | 39 1 |
| No (after tax) | 2 |

E74. And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

| | | |
|---------------------------|---------|----------------------|
| Yes (before NI) | 40 1 | GO TO |
| No (after NI) | 2 | E79 (page 49) |

GO TO E79 (page 49)

ASK IF NO BUSINESS ACCOUNTS PREPARED

CARD 034

E75. Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income from your job/business; that is after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work.

On average, what was your WEEKLY or MONTHLY income from this job/business over the last 12 months?

IF `DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|

ASK E76

19-23

24

Don't know 8

GO TO

Refused 9

E79

E76. Was that weekly or monthly income?

25

Weekly income 1

Monthly income 2

Other (**SPECIFY**)

OFFICE CODE

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | |
|--|--|--|

26-28

E77. Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

29

Yes (before tax) 1

No (after tax) 2

E78. And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

30

Yes (before NI) 1

No (after NI) 2

E79. Where do you mainly work? Is it **(READ OUT)**

- 19
- At home 1
- From your own home 2 **GO TO E82**
- From separate business premises 3
- From a van or stall 4 **ASK**
- From clients or customer's premises 5 **E80**
- Or from some other place? **(GIVE DETAILS)**
- _____ 6

E80. About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES:

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | |
|--|--|--|

20-22

23

Doesn't apply 7

Don't know 8

E81. And what usually is your main means of travel to work?

CODE ONE ONLY

24-25

- British rail, train 01
- Underground, tube, metro 02
- Bus, minibus or coach (public or private) 03
- Motor cycle, scooter, moped 04
- Driving a car or van 05
- Passenger in car or van 06
- Pedal cycle 07
- On foot **(WALKS ALL WAY ONLY)** 08
- Other **(SPECIFY)**

_____ 09

E82. SHOWCARD 25

I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and for each one I'd like you to tell me from this card which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job
(READ OUT)

(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED; 7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)

(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?')

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0
 DON'T KNOW = 8

- 1 The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses 26
- 2 Your job security 27
- 3 Being able to use your own initiative 28
- 4 The actual work itself 29
- 5 The hours you work 30

E83. All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN
 DON'T KNOW = 8 31

E84. On what date did you start doing your present job, by that I mean the beginning of your current spell of doing the work you are doing now on a self-employed basis?

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DAY | MONTH | YEAR |
| <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> |
| 32-33 | 34-35 | 36-39 |

**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98' AND CODE YEAR
 IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'**

ASK ALL CURRENTLY WORKING (E1 or E2 = 1)

CARD 036

E85. Since September 1st 1996, have you taken part in any education or training schemes or courses, as part of your present employment?

19
 Yes 1 **ASK E86**
 No 2 **GO TO E88**

E86. Was any of this training (**READ OUT**)

| | Yes | No | |
|---|-----|----|----|
| a) Training to help you get started in your <u>current job</u> ? | 1 | 2 | 20 |
| b) To increase your skills in your <u>current job</u> for example by learning new technology? | 1 | 2 | 21 |
| c) To improve your skills in your <u>current job</u> ? | 1 | 2 | 22 |
| d) To prepare you for a job or jobs you might do in the future? | 1 | 2 | 23 |
| e) To develop your skills generally? | 1 | 2 | 24 |

E87. Since September 1st 1996, how long have you spent on this training?
 Please tell me approximately how much time you have spent on training in total.
PROBE FOR BOTH NUMBER AND UNIT

| | | | | | |
|------------------|--|------------------|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| ENTER | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> | CODE UNIT | Ô | b) UNIT (CODE ONE ONLY) | |
| a) NUMBER | <small>25-27</small> | | | | <small>29</small> |
| Don't know | <small>28</small> | 8 | ASK | hours | 1 |
| Refused | <small>28</small> | 9 | E88 | days | 2 |
| | | | | weeks | 3 |
| | | | | months | 4 |
| | | | | other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) | |
| | | | | _____ | 5 |

E88. SHOWCARD 26

I'm going to read out a list of events which may or may not happen to you over the next twelve months. For each one I'd like you to tell me whether you think it is very likely, likely, unlikely or very unlikely that this will happen to you. In the next twelve months how likely do you think it is that you will **READ OUT**

| | Very Likely | Likely | Unlikely | Very Unlikely | Doesn't Apply | Don't Know | |
|--|----------------|--------|----------|------------------|------------------|---------------|----|
| a) Get a better job with your current employer | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | 30 |
| b) Take up any work related training or education ... | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | 8 | 31 |
| c) Become unemployed | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | 8 | 32 |
| d) Start a new job with a new employer | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | 8 | 33 |
| e) Start up your own business (a new business) | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | 8 | 34 |
| f) Give up paid work | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | 8 | 35 |

E89. **KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**
Is respondent the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under? (D0d = 1)

³⁶
 Yes 1 **ASK E90**
 No 2 **GO TO E108 (page 58)**

E90. **SHOWCARD 27**
 Which of the following best describes the way you arrange for your children aged 12 or under to be looked after while you are at work?

CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS

| | 1st Mention | 2nd Mention | 3rd Mention |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 37-38 | 39-40 | 41-42 |
| 01 I work only while they are at school | 01 | 01 | 01 |
| 02 They look after themselves until I get home | 02 | 02 | 02 |
| 03 I work from home | 03 | 03 | 03 |
| 04 My spouse/partner looks after them | 04 | 04 | 04 |
| 05 A <u>nanny or mother's help</u> looks after them at home | 05 | 05 | 05 |
| 06 They go to a <u>work-place nursery</u> | 06 | 06 | 06 |
| 07 They go to a <u>day nursery</u> | 07 | 07 | 07 |
| 08 They go to a <u>child minder</u> | 08 | 08 | 08 |
| 09 A <u>relative</u> looks after them | 09 | 09 | 09 |
| 10 A <u>friend or neighbour</u> looks after them | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 11 Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) | 11 | 11 | 11 |

E91. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

IF ANY CODES 5 - 11 RINGED ABOVE: ASK E92

IF ONLY CODES 1 - 4 RINGED ABOVE: GO TO E95

E92. Is this childcare free of charge or does some or all of it have to be paid for?

⁴³
 All free of charge 1 **GO TO E95**
 Some/all paid for 2 **ASK E93**

E93. About how much a week on average does the childcare cost?

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | |
|--|--|--|

44-46

- Don't know 8
- Refused 9

E94. **SHOWCARD 28**

Which of the statements on this card comes closest to how you pay for this childcare?

- I pay for all of it out of my wages/salary 1
 - I pay for most of it out of my wages/salary 2
 - I share the cost equally with my spouse/partner 3
 - My spouse/partner pays for most of it 4
 - My spouse/partner pays for all of it 5
 - Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)
-
- 6

E95. Who usually looks after your children when they are ill?
CODE ONE ONLY

- Respondent 1
 - Spouse/partner 2
 - Mother's help/nanny 3
 - Relative 4
 - Friend/neighbour 5
 - Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)
-
- 6
- It varies 7

**GO TO
E108**

GO TO E108 (Page 58)

ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (E2=2)

CARD 037

E96. Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last week, that is the 7 days ending yesterday?

| | | |
|-----------|----|------------------|
| | 19 | |
| Yes | 1 | GO TO E98 |
| No | 2 | ASK E97 |

E97. Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

| | | |
|-----------|----|------------------|
| | 20 | |
| Yes | 1 | ASK E98 |
| No | 2 | GO TO E99 |

E98. In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work.
Have you ... **READ OUT**

| | Yes | No | | |
|---|-----|----|---|----|
| a) Applied directly to an employer | 1 | 2 | } | 21 |
| b) Studied or replied to advertisements | 1 | 2 | | 22 |
| c) Contacted a private employment agency or Job Centre | 1 | 2 | | 23 |
| d) Asked friends or contacts | 1 | 2 | | 24 |
| e) Taken steps to start your own business | 1 | 2 | | 25 |

GO TO E100

E99. Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

| | | |
|-----------|----|-----------------------------|
| | 26 | |
| Yes | 1 | ASK E100 |
| No | 2 | GO TO E108 (page 58) |

E100. If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

27

Yes 1
 No 2

E101. Are you looking for (Would you like to have) a particular kind of job or any sort of job you could find?

28

Particular 1 **ASK E102**
 Any sort/both 2 **GO TO E103**

E102. What sort of job would that be? Could you give me if possible a job title and describe the sort of work you would be doing?

OFFICE CODE

| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|

ENTER JOB TITLE:

29-34

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

E103. About how many hours in a week do you think you would be able to work?

HOURS

WRITE IN:

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

35-36

37

None 0 **GO TO**
 Don't know 8 **E105**

E104. What weekly take-home pay would you expect to get (for that)?

IF 'DON'T KNOW' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|

38-41

42

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

E105. What is the lowest weekly take-home pay you would consider accepting for a job?

IF 'DON'T KNOW' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|

ASK E106

43-46

47
Don't know 8
Refused 9

GO TO E107

E106. About how many hours in a week would you expect to have to work for that pay?

HOURS

WRITE IN:

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

48-49

50
Don't know 8

E107. a) How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next **six** months? Do you think it is

READ OUT

51

Very likely 1
Likely 2
Unlikely 3
Very unlikely 4
Don't know 8

b) And how likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next **twelve** months? Do you think it is

READ OUT

52

Very likely 1
Likely 2
Unlikely 3
Very unlikely 4
Don't know 8

CHECK FOR ALL

CARD 038

E108. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

19

Male 16-64 1 **ASK**
 Female 16-59 2 **E109**
 Others 3 **GO TO E112**

E109. In the past year have household or family responsibilities ever

READ OUT

| | Yes | No | |
|---|-----|----|----|
| a) <u>prevented</u> you from looking for a job? | 1 | 2 | 20 |
| b) prevented you from accepting a fulltime job that you were offered? | 1 | 2 | 21 |
| c) prevented you from changing jobs? | 1 | 2 | 22 |
| d) <u>required</u> you to change your job? | 1 | 2 | 23 |
| e) required you to leave paid employment? | 1 | 2 | 24 |
| f) required you to work fewer hours? | 1 | 2 | 25 |

E110. Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week were you signed on at an Unemployment Benefit Office?

26

Yes 1 **ASK E111**
 No 2 **GO TO E112**

E111. Can I just check, was this **(READ OUT) CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES**

27

To claim unemployment benefit 1
 To claim income support as an unemployed person 2
 Or in order to get credits for National Insurance contributions? 3

E112. Do you currently earn any money from (a second job) odd jobs or from work that you might do from time to time (apart from your main job)?

INC BABY SITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENT, POOLS AGENT ETC

28

Yes 1 **ASK E113**
 No 2 **GO TO E117**

E113. What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

OFFICE CODE

| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|

ENTER JOB TITLE:

29-34

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

E114. Are you an employee or self employed?

35

Employee 1

Self-employed 2

E115. How many hours do you usually work a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

HOURS

WRITE IN:

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | |
|--|--|--|

36-38

39

Don't know 8

E116. Before tax and other deductions how much did you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in the last calendar month?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|

40-43

44

Don't know 8

Refused 9

E117. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) Respondent alone 1 45
- b) Partner present 2 46
- c) Other adult(s) present 3 47
- d) Child(ren) present 4 48
- e) Supervisor present 5 49

This page has been left blank deliberately

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

CARD 039

J1. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (D14 or D31 code 07)***Is respondent full-time student/at school?*

| | | |
|-----------|---------------|---------------------------|
| | ¹⁹ | |
| Yes | 1 | GO TO J9 (page 63) |
| No | 2 | ASK J2 |

J2. (Other than any training schemes you've already told me about that were part of your present employment) Since September 1st 1996, have you taken part in any education or training at all? Please include government training schemes, open university courses, correspondence courses and work experience schemes.

EXCLUDE LEISURE COURSES**INCLUDE ANY TRAINING FROM PREVIOUS EMPLOYERS**

| | | |
|-----------|---------------|-----------------|
| | ²⁰ | |
| Yes | 1 | ASK J3 |
| No | 2 | GO TO J5 |

J3. Was any of this education or training? (**READ OUT**)

| | Yes | No | |
|--|-----|----|----|
| a) To develop your skills <u>generally</u> ? | 1 | 2 | 21 |
| b) To prepare you for a job or jobs you might do in the future? | 1 | 2 | 22 |
| c) To increase your skills in your <u>current job</u> , for example by learning new technology? | 1 | 2 | 23 |
| d) To improve your skills in your <u>current job</u> ? | 1 | 2 | 24 |

J4. Since September 1st 1996, how long have you spent on this training?
Please tell me approximately how much time you have spent on training
in total.

PROBE FOR BOTH NUMBER AND UNIT

ENTER **CODE UNIT** \hat{O} **b) UNIT (CODE ONE ONLY)**

| | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|
| | ²⁵⁻²⁷ | | |
| Don't know | 8 | ASK | ²⁹ |
| Refused | 9 | J5 | hours |
| | | | days |
| | | | weeks |
| | | | months |
| | | | other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) |

5

J5. **KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**
 Was respondent interviewed last year? (D0b = 1)

| | | |
|-----------|---------------|-----------------|
| | ³⁰ | |
| Yes | 1 | CHECK J6 |
| No | 2 | CHECK J7 |

EITHER COMPLETE J6 OR J7 , NOT BOTH

RESPONDENTS INTERVIEWED LAST YEAR

J6. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (E7, page 30)**
 Is respondent

| | | |
|---------------------|---------------|---|
| | ³¹ | |
| An employee | 1 | CHECK E44, page 40 and <u>ENTER DATE BELOW at J8</u> |
| Self employed | 2 | CHECK E84, page 50 and <u>ENTER DATE BELOW at J8</u> |
| Neither? | 3 | GO TO J9 |

RESPONDENTS NOT INTERVIEWED LAST YEAR

J7. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (E7, page 30)**
 Is respondent

| | | |
|---------------------|---------------|---|
| | ³² | |
| An employee | 1 | CHECK E49, page 41 and <u>ENTER DATE BELOW at J8</u> |
| Self employed | 2 | CHECK E84, page 50 and <u>ENTER DATE BELOW at J8</u> |
| Neither? | 3 | GO TO J9 |

J8. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: START DATE OF PRESENT JOB**

WRITE IN: DAY MONTH YEAR NOW GO TO J11

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|-------|--|
| | | | | | | | |
| 33-34 | | | 35-36 | | | 37-40 | |

NON EMPLOYED ONLY

J9. **SHOWCARD 29**
Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

41-42

- Unemployed 03
- Retired from paid work altogether 04
- On maternity leave 05
- Looking after family or home 06
- Full-time student/ at school 07
- Long term sick or disabled 08
- On a government training scheme 09
- Something else **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**

_____ 10

J10. On what date did your present spell of being **(CODE AT J9)** begin?

WRITE IN:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DAY | MONTH | YEAR |
| <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> | <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> | <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> |
| 43-44 | 45-46 | 47-50 |

**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER `98' AND CODE YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER `9998'**

J11. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Is date at J8 or J10 September 1st 1996 or before?

ASK RESPONDENT IF UNCLEAR

DATE IS: Yes, September 1st 1996 or before ⁵¹ 1 **GO TO J32 (page 70)**
 No, after September 1st 1996 2 **ASK J12**

J12. **READ OUT**

I'd like to ask you a few questions now about what you might have been doing since September 1st 1996 in the way of paid work, unemployment, or things like time spent retired or looking after your family. We can use this calendar to help sort it out.

HAND CALENDAR

As we need to get as complete a picture as possible I'd like you to tell me about any spells you may have had in or out of paid employment, even if they were just a few days when you were waiting to take up another job. I'd also like you to tell me about any changes that might have happened while you were working like getting promoted or starting a different job with the same employer.

I'll start by asking what you were doing immediately before {your current job which you told me earlier started on (DATE J8)/your current spell of (CODE J9) which started on (DATE J10)}

SHOWCARD 30

Can you look at this card please and tell me which of the descriptions comes closest to what you were doing immediately before then?

ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD 30 ON GRID AT J12

J13. And on what date did you start doing that?
IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH, ENTER '98'

J14. **IF 'PAID EMPLOYMENT' (01 or 02): RECORD BRIEF JOB TITLE**

IF 'SOMETHING ELSE' (10): RECORD BRIEF DETAILS

CONTINUE WITH J12 - J14 UNTIL DATE REPORTED AT J13 IS September 1st 1996 OR BEFORE.

| SHOWCARD 30 | |
|--------------------------|---|
| 01 | Doing a <u>different job</u> for <u>same employer</u> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Working for a <u>different</u> employer |
| 02 | In paid employment (<u>not</u> self employed) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Working for <u>myself</u> (self employed) |
| 03 | Unemployed/looking for work |
| 04 | Retired from paid work altogether |
| 05 | On maternity leave |
| 06 | Looking after family or home |
| 07 | In full-time education/student |
| 08 | <u>Long term</u> sick or disabled |
| 09 | On a government training scheme |
| 10 | Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) |

J12

J13

J14

| SHELL NO BEFORE CURRENT STATUS | STATUS CODE (FROM CARD27) | DATE SPELL BEGAN (DON'T KNOW - DAY/MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998) | | | IF `EMPLOYMENT' (01 or 02): ENTER BRIEF JOB TITLE IF `SOMETHING ELSE' (10) WRITE IN DETAILS |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|
| | | DAY | MONTH | YEAR | |
| 1 CARD 040 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 19-20 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 21-22 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 23-24 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 25-28 | |
| 2 CARD 041 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 19-20 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 21-22 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 23-24 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 25-28 | |
| 3 CARD 042 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 19-20 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 21-22 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 23-24 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 25-28 | |
| 4 CARD 043 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 19-20 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 21-22 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 23-24 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 25-28 | |
| 5 CARD 044 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 19-20 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 21-22 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 23-24 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 25-28 | |
| 6 CARD 045 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 19-20 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 21-22 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 23-24 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 25-28 | |
| 7 CARD 046 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 19-20 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 21-22 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 23-24 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 25-28 | |
| 8 CARD 047 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 19-20 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 21-22 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 23-24 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 25-28 | |
| 9 CARD 048 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 19-20 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 21-22 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 23-24 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 25-28 | |

CARD 049

J15. WRITE IN NUMBER OF PERIODS OF PAID EMPLOYMENT (01 OR 02) RECORDED AT J12 ABOVE

19

IF J15 = `0' GO TO J32 (page 70)

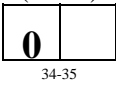
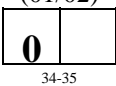
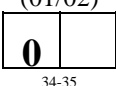
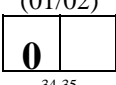
IF J15 = 1 OR MORE CONTINUE WITH J16 THROUGH TO J31 AND OBTAIN DETAILS OF ALL JOBS SINCE September 1st 1996, STARTING WITH MOST RECENT JOB ON FIRST ROW OF GRID ON FOLLOWING PAGE. YOU NEED TO COMPLETE AS MANY ROWS OF GRID AS NUMBER GIVEN AT J15

IF MORE THAN 4 SPELLS CONTINUE ON SUPPLEMENT JOB GRID WHEN DETAILS OF ALL JOB SPELLS ARE COMPLETE GO TO J42 (page 71)

J16

J17

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Spell Number</p> <p>WRITE IN</p> | <p>Transfer details for relevant spell no. of status code and date began (Month/year only)</p> | <p>Could you give me some details of the job which you started in (DATE at J16). Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you did.</p> <p>NB. IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN = MOST HOURS IF EQUAL HOURS THEN HIGHEST PAID</p> |
| <p>CARD 050</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>19</p> | <p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>20-21</p> <p>MONTH YEAR</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>22-23 24-27</p> | <p>ENTER JOB TITLE: _____ OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>28-33</p> <hr/> <p>DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)</p> <hr/> |
| <p>CARD 051</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>19</p> | <p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>20-21</p> <p>MONTH YEAR</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>22-23 24-27</p> | <p>ENTER JOB TITLE: _____ OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>28-33</p> <hr/> <p>DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)</p> <hr/> |
| <p>CARD 052</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>19</p> | <p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>20-21</p> <p>MONTH YEAR</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>22-23 24-27</p> | <p>ENTER JOB TITLE: _____ OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>28-33</p> <hr/> <p>DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)</p> <hr/> |
| <p>CARD 053</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>19</p> | <p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>20-21</p> <p>MONTH YEAR</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>22-23 24-27</p> | <p>ENTER JOB TITLE: _____ OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>28-33</p> <hr/> <p>DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)</p> <hr/> |

| J18 | J19 | J20 | J21 | J22 |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| CHECK STATUS CODE (J16) | Were you a full-time employee a part-time employee or self-employed? | Did you have any employees? | SHOWCARD 31 Which of the types of organisation on this card did you work for? | Did you have any managerial duties, or did you supervise any other employees? |
| STATUS CODE (01/02)  01 ... GO TO J22 02 ASK J19 | 36 F/T Employee 1 GO TO J21 P/T Employee ... 2 GO TO J21 Self-Employed ... 3 ASK J20 | 37 Yes 1 No 2 NOW GO TO J25 | 38-39 Private firm 01 Civil Service 02 Local Government 03 NHS 04 Nationalised Industry 05 Non-Profit Organisation ... 06 Armed Forces 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08 | 40 Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor 2 NOT manager or supervisor 3 |
| STATUS CODE (01/02)  01 ... GO TO J22 02 ASK J19 | 36 F/T Employee 1 GO TO J21 P/T Employee ... 2 GO TO J21 Self-Employed ... 3 ASK J20 | 37 Yes 1 No 2 NOW GO TO J25 | 38-39 Private firm 01 Civil Service 02 Local Government 03 NHS 04 Nationalised Industry 05 Non-Profit Organisation ... 06 Armed Forces 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08 | 40 Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor 2 NOT manager or supervisor 3 |
| STATUS CODE (01/02)  01 ... GO TO J22 02 ASK J19 | 36 F/T Employee 1 GO TO J21 P/T Employee ... 2 GO TO J21 Self-Employed ... 3 ASK J20 | 37 Yes 1 No 2 NOW GO TO J25 | 38-39 Private firm 01 Civil Service 02 Local Government 03 NHS 04 Nationalised Industry 05 Non-Profit Organisation ... 06 Armed Forces 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08 | 40 Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor 2 NOT manager or supervisor 3 |
| STATUS CODE (01/02)  01 ... GO TO J22 02 ASK J19 | 36 F/T Employee 1 GO TO J21 P/T Employee ... 2 GO TO J21 Self-Employed ... 3 ASK J20 | 37 Yes 1 No 2 NOW GO TO J25 | 38-39 Private firm 01 Civil Service 02 Local Government 03 NHS 04 Nationalised Industry 05 Non-Profit Organisation ... 06 Armed Forces 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08 | 40 Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor 2 NOT manager or supervisor 3 |

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|---|
| <p>CHECK STATUS CODE (J16)</p> | <p>Was this job at the same workplace as the job you told me about before?</p> | <p>What did the firm/organisation you worked for actually make or do? DESCRIBE FULLY</p> | <p>How many people (were employed/did you employ) at the place where you worked?</p> | <p>Please think back to September 1st 1996 or to when you started that job, if that is more recent. At that time, how much were you usually paid?</p> |
| <p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>41-42</p> <p>01 ... ASK J24 02 . GO TO J25</p> | <p>43</p> <p>Same 1 GO TO J27</p> <p>Different ... 2 ASK J25</p> | <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>44-47</p> | <p>48-49</p> <p>1-2 01 3-9 02 10-24 03 25-49 04 50-99 05 100-199 06 200-499 07 500-999 08 1000 or more 09 DK, fewer than 25 10 DK, 25 or more 11</p> | <p>ENTER TO NEAREST £</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>50-55</p> <p>ASK J28</p> <p>56</p> <p>Don't know 8 Refused 9 GO TO J30</p> |
| <p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>41-42</p> <p>01 ... ASK J24 02 . GO TO J25</p> | <p>43</p> <p>Same 1 GO TO J27</p> <p>Different ... 2 ASK J25</p> | <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>44-47</p> | <p>48-49</p> <p>1-2 01 3-9 02 10-24 03 25-49 04 50-99 05 100-199 06 200-499 07 500-999 08 1000 or more 09 DK, fewer than 25 10 DK, 25 or more 11</p> | <p>ENTER TO NEAREST £</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>50-55</p> <p>ASK J28</p> <p>56</p> <p>Don't know 8 Refused 9 GO TO J30</p> |
| <p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>41-42</p> <p>01 ... ASK J24 02 . GO TO J25</p> | <p>43</p> <p>Same 1 GO TO J27</p> <p>Different ... 2 ASK J25</p> | <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>44-47</p> | <p>48-49</p> <p>1-2 01 3-9 02 10-24 03 25-49 04 50-99 05 100-199 06 200-499 07 500-999 08 1000 or more 09 DK, fewer than 25 10 DK, 25 or more 11</p> | <p>ENTER TO NEAREST £</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>50-55</p> <p>ASK J28</p> <p>56</p> <p>Don't know 8 Refused 9 GO TO J30</p> |
| <p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>41-42</p> <p>01 ... ASK J24 02 . GO TO J25</p> | <p>43</p> <p>Same 1 GO TO J27</p> <p>Different ... 2 ASK J25</p> | <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>44-47</p> | <p>48-49</p> <p>1-2 01 3-9 02 10-24 03 25-49 04 50-99 05 100-199 06 200-499 07 500-999 08 1000 or more 09 DK, fewer than 25 10 DK, 25 or more 11</p> | <p>ENTER TO NEAREST £</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>50-55</p> <p>ASK J28</p> <p>56</p> <p>Don't know 8 Refused 9 GO TO J30</p> |

J32. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**
Has respondent ever been interviewed?

19

Yes 1 **GO TO J42**
 No 2 **ASK J33**

J33. **INTERVIEWER CHECK RESPONDENT IS ...**

20

Currently working (J6 or J7 = 1 or 2) 1 **GO TO J42**
 Not working (J6 or J7 = 3 AND J15 = 0) 2 **ASK J34**

J34. Have you ever had a paid job at all, apart from any casual or holiday work?

21

Yes 1 **ASK J35**
 No 2 **GO TO J42**

J35. When did you leave your last paid job?
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE
DON'T KNOW = 9998

WRITE IN YEAR:

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|

22-25

J36. What was your last job? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

ENTER JOB TITLE

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

| | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| OFFICE CODE | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

26-31

J37. What did the firm/organisation you worked for actually make or do (at the place where you worked)?

| | | | |
|-------------|--|--|--|
| OFFICE CODE | | | |
| | | | |

32-35

J38. Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

| | | |
|----------------|----|------------------|
| | 36 | |
| Employee | 1 | GO TO J40 |
| Self | 2 | ASK J39 |

J39. Did you have any employees?

| | | |
|-----------|----|------------------|
| | 37 | |
| Yes | 1 | GO TO J41 |
| No | 2 | GO TO J42 |

J40. Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

| | |
|--|----|
| | 38 |
| Manager | 1 |
| Foreman/supervisor | 2 |
| <u>Not</u> Manager or supervisor | 3 |

J41. How many people were employed/did you employ at the place where you worked?

| | |
|------------------------------------|-------|
| | 39-40 |
| 1 - 2 | 01 |
| 3 - 9 | 02 |
| 10 - 24 | 03 |
| 25 - 49 | 04 |
| 50 - 99 | 05 |
| 100 - 199 | 06 |
| 200 - 499 | 07 |
| 500 - 999 | 08 |
| 1000 or more | 09 |
| Don't know but fewer than 25 | 10 |
| Don't know but 25 or more | 11 |

J42. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| | | |
|---------------------------------|---|----|
| a) Respondent alone | 1 | 41 |
| b) Partner present | 2 | 42 |
| c) Other adult(s) present | 3 | 43 |
| d) Child(ren) present | 4 | 44 |
| e) Supervisor present | 5 | 45 |

ENTER TIME SECTION BEGUN

HOURS

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

19-20

MINUTES

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

21-22

V1. **SHOWCARD 33**

People have different views about society. I'm going to read out some things people have said about Britain today and I'd like you to tell me which answer off the card comes closest to how you feel about each statement.

| | | | | | | |
|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|
| | NEITHER | | | | | |
| | AGREE | NOR | DISAGREE | DISAGREE | DISAGREE | DON'T |
| STRONGLY | | | | | | KNOW |
| AGREE | AGREE | DISAGREE | DISAGREE | DISAGREE | DISAGREE | |

- a) Ordinary people get their fair share of the nation's wealth 1 2 3 4 5 8 23
- b) There is one law for the rich and one for the poor 1 2 3 4 5 8 24
- c) Private enterprise is the best way to solve Britain's economic problems 1 2 3 4 5 8 25
- d) Major public services and industries ought to be in state ownership 1 2 3 4 5 8 26
- e) It is the government's responsibility to provide a job for everyone who wants one 1 2 3 4 5 8 27
- f) Strong trade unions are needed to protect the working conditions and wages of employees 1 2 3 4 5 8 28

V2. Now I have a few questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

| | | |
|-----------|----|-----------------|
| | 29 | |
| Yes | 1 | GO TO V5 |
| No | 2 | ASK V3 |

V3. Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

| | | |
|-----------|----|-----------------|
| | 30 | |
| Yes | 1 | GO TO V5 |
| No | 2 | ASK V4 |

IF NO AT V3

V4. If there were to be a General Election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?
CODE ONE ONLY

**IF ALLIANCE,
 OR INDEPENDENT LIBERAL,
 OR INDEPENDENT SDP
 CODE OTHER PARTY
 AND SPECIFY**

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------|----|---------------------|
| Conservative | 31-32 | 01 | } |
| Labour | | 02 | |
| Liberal Democrat/Liberal/SLD | | 03 | |
| Scottish Nationalist | | 04 | |
| Plaid Cymru | | 05 | |
| Green Party | | 06 | |
| Other party (SPECIFY) | | | |
| _____ | | 07 | GO TO V7 |
| Other answer (SPECIFY) | | | } |
| _____ | | 08 | |
| None | | 10 | |
| Can't vote | | 11 | |
| Don't know | | 98 | |
| Refused | | 99 | |

IF YES AT V2 OR V3

V5. Which one? **CODE ONE ONLY**

**IF ALLIANCE,
 OR INDEPENDENT LIBERAL,
 OR INDEPENDENT SDP
 CODE OTHER PARTY
 AND SPECIFY**

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------|----|---------------------|
| Conservative | 33-34 | 01 | } |
| Labour | | 02 | |
| Liberal Democrat/Liberal/SLD | | 03 | |
| Scottish Nationalist | | 04 | |
| Plaid Cymru | | 05 | |
| Green Party | | 06 | |
| Other party (SPECIFY) | | | ASK V6 |
| _____ | | 07 | |
| Other answer (SPECIFY) | | | } |
| _____ | | 08 | |
| None | | 10 | |
| Don't know | | 98 | GO TO V7 |
| Refused | | 99 | |

V6. Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of
(QUOTE PARTY NAMED AT V5) fairly strong or not very strong?

35

Very strong 1
 Fairly strong 2
 Not very strong 3
 Don't know 8

ASK ALL

V7. Did you vote in this (past) year's general election?

36

Yes 1 **ASK V8**
 No 2 **GO**
 Couldn't vote 3 **TO**
 Don't know 8 **V9**
 Refused 9

V8. Which political party did you vote for?

37-38

**IF ALLIANCE,
 OR INDEPENDENT LIBERAL,
 OR INDEPENDENT SDP
 CODE OTHER PARTY
 AND SPECIFY**

Conservative 01
 Labour 02
 Liberal Democrat/Liberal/SLD 03
 Scottish Nationalist 04
 Plaid Cymru 05
 Green Party 06
 Other party (**SPECIFY**)

_____ 07

Other answer (**SPECIFY**)

_____ 08

Don't know 98
 Refused 99

V9. **SHOWCARD 34**

Are you currently a member of any of the kinds of organisations on this card?

CARD 056

19
 Yes 1 **ASK V10**
 No 2 **GO TO V11**

V10. Which ones? **PROBE:** `Any others?' until `No'
CODE ALL THAT APPLY ON GRID BELOW

| | <u>MEMBER</u> V10 | <u>ACTIVITIES</u> V11 | |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| a) Political party | 01 | 01 | 20-23 |
| b) Trade Unions | 02 | 02 | 24-27 |
| c) Environmental group | 03 | 03 | 28-31 |
| d) Parents'/School Association | 04 | 04 | 32-35 |
| e) Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch | 05 | 05 | 36-39 |
| f) Religious group or church organisation | 06 | 06 | 40-43 |
| g) Voluntary services group | 07 | 07 | 44-47 |
| h) Pensioners group/organisation | 08 | 08 | 48-51 |
| i) Scouts/Guides organisation | 09 | 09 | 52-55 |
| j) Professional organisation | 10 | 10 | 56-59 |
| k) Other community or civic group (GIVE DETAILS) _____ | 11 | 11 | 60-63 |
| CARD 057 | | | |
| l) Social Club/Working men's club | 12 | 12 | 19-22 |
| m) Sports Club | 13 | 13 | 23-26 |
| n) Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild | 14 | 14 | 27-30 |
| o) Women's Group/Feminist Organisation | 15 | 15 | 31-34 |
| p) Other group or organisation (GIVE DETAILS) _____ | 16 | 16 | 35-38 |
| q) None | | | 39-40 |

17

V11. **SHOWCARD 34**

Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis?

PROBE: `Which ones'? `Any others'? **UNTIL `NO'.**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY ON GRID ABOVE OR CODE NONE (q).

V12. How often do you talk to any of your neighbours? Is it . . .

READ OUT

| | |
|--|----|
| | 41 |
| On most days | 1 |
| Once or twice a week | 2 |
| Once or twice a month | 3 |
| Less often than once a month | 4 |
| Never | 5 |

V13. We would like to ask how often do you meet people, whether here at your home or elsewhere. How often do you meet friends or relatives who are not living with you? Is it . . .

READ OUT

| | | |
|--|----|------------|
| | 42 | |
| On most days | 1 | GO |
| Once or twice a week | 2 | TO |
| Once or twice a month | 3 | V15 |
| Less often than once a month | 4 | ASK |
| Never | 5 | V14 |

V14. During the last week, have you spoken, even if only on the telephone, to anyone (apart from myself) who is not a member of your household?

| | |
|---------------|----|
| | 43 |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |

V15. Of the people outside your household that you spend your leisure time with about how many are unemployed? Is it... **READ OUT**

PLEASE DO NOT INCLUDE THE NON-EMPLOYED, RETIRED

| | |
|------------------------|----|
| | 44 |
| All | 1 |
| The majority | 2 |
| About half | 3 |
| The minority | 4 |
| None | 5 |

V16. And about how many are in paid employment? Is it...

READ OUT

| | |
|------------------------|----|
| | 45 |
| All | 1 |
| The majority | 2 |
| About half | 3 |
| The minority | 4 |
| None | 5 |

- V17 Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?
**IF YES: Which? IF CHRISTIAN PROMPT FOR
 DENOMINATION
 CODE ONE ONLY**

| | |
|--|-------|
| | 46-47 |
| No religion | 01 |
| Church of England/Anglican | 02 |
| Roman Catholic | 03 |
| Presbyterian/Church of Scotland | 04 |
| Methodist | 05 |
| Baptist | 06 |
| Congregational/United Reform/URC | 07 |
| Other Christian (SPECIFY) | |

08

| | |
|---|----|
| Christian (No denomination specified) | 09 |
| Muslim/Islam | 10 |
| Hindu | 11 |
| Jewish | 12 |
| Sikh | 13 |
| Other (SPECIFY) | |

14

- V18. How often, if at all, do you attend religious services
 or meetings? **PROMPT AS NECESSARY**

| | |
|--|----|
| | 48 |
| Once a week or more | 1 |
| Less often but at least once a month | 2 |
| Less often but at least once a year | 3 |
| Never or practically never | 4 |
| Only at weddings, funerals etc. | 5 |

- V19 How much difference would you say religious beliefs make to your
 life? Would you say they make... **READ OUT**

| | |
|------------------------------|----|
| | 49 |
| A little difference | 1 |
| Some difference | 2 |
| or A great difference? | 3 |
| (None/no difference) | 4 |

- V20. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Is respondent either the mother or the
 father of a young person eligible to do a youth interview living in
 the household?*

**PLEASE INCLUDE NATURAL, STEP, LONG-TERM
 FOSTER PARENTS AND COHABITEE PARTNERS**

**INCLUDE BOTH PARENTS OF ANY CHILD LIVING IN THE
 HOUSEHOLD ELIGIBLE TO DO A YOUTH QUESTIONNAIRE**

| | |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| | 50 |
| Yes | 1 ASK V21 |
| No | 2 GO TO V31 (page 81) |

PARENTAL QUESTIONS

CARD 058

PARENTS OF YOUNG PEOPLE ELIGIBLE FOR A YOUTH INTERVIEW

| | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | HOURS | | MINUTES | |
| TIME SECTION BEGUN | <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> | <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> | <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> | <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> |
| | <small>19-20</small> | | <small>21-22</small> | |

- V21. Some parents feel that they should take most responsibility for their children's behaviour regarding health matters such as diet and exercise, while other parents think that young people should take most responsibility for themselves.

What do you think? Should . . . **READ OUT**

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| | <small>23</small> |
| Parents take most responsibility | 1 |
| Young people take most responsibility? | 2 |
| Both / it varies | 3 |
| Don't know | 8 |

- V22. Some parents keep an eye on their children's schoolwork on a regular basis, some on an occasional basis, while some parents prefer to leave children to work on their own. Which do you do?

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| | <small>24</small> |
| Keep a regular eye | 1 |
| Keep an occasional eye | 2 |
| Leave children to work on own | 3 |
| Don't know | 8 |

V23. INTERVIEWER CHECK

How many children eligible to do a youth interview are living in the household? (i.e. aged 11 - 15 on 1st December 1997)

ENTER NUMBER OF CHILDREN

25

IF MORE THAN THREE ONLY ASK ABOUT THE THREE YOUNGEST

PROMPT FOR NAMES AND ENTER PERSON NUMBER AND AGE OF EACH CHILD

| <i>Name</i> | <i>Person No</i> | <i>Age</i> | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| 1st child (youngest) _____ | <table border="1" style="width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: auto;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td></tr> </table> | | | <table border="1" style="width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: auto;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td></tr> </table> | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | <i>26-27</i> | <i>28-29</i> | | | | |
| 2nd youngest _____ | <table border="1" style="width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: auto;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td></tr> </table> | | | <table border="1" style="width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: auto;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td></tr> </table> | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | <i>30-31</i> | <i>32-33</i> | | | | |
| 3rd youngest _____ | <table border="1" style="width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: auto;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td></tr> </table> | | | <table border="1" style="width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: auto;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td></tr> </table> | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | <i>34-35</i> | <i>36-37</i> | | | | |

V24. I would like to ask you about each of your children (NAME, NAME, NAME) Starting with the youngest of these children.

When (NAME) goes out does he/she tell you where he/she is going? Does he/she tell you, always, usually, sometimes or not usually?

REPEAT, IF THERE ARE OTHER CHILDREN ELIGIBLE FOR A YOUTH INTERVIEW

| | 1st child (youngest) | 2nd | 3rd |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|
| | 38 | 39 | 40 |
| Always | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Usually | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Sometimes | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Not Usually | 4 | 4 | 4 |

- V25. On the whole do you find (NAME) an easy or difficult child to manage? Is he/she very easy, quite easy, quite difficult, or very difficult?

REPEAT, AS NEEDED

| | 1st child (youngest) | 2nd | 3rd |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| | 41 | 42 | 43 |
| Very easy to manage | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Quite easy to manage | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Quite difficult to manage | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Very difficult to manage | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| It varies | 5 | 5 | 5 |

- V26. Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often does (NAME) quarrel with you? Is it most days, more than once a week, less than once a week, or hardly ever?

| | 1st child (youngest) | 2nd | 3rd |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| | 44 | 45 | 46 |
| Most days | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| More than once a week | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Less than once a week | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Hardly ever | 4 | 4 | 4 |

- V27. Children vary a great deal in how often they talk to their parents about things that matter to them. How often does (NAME) talk to you? Is it most days, more than once a week, less than once a week, or hardly ever?

REPEAT, AS NEEDED

| | 1st child (youngest) | 2nd | 3rd |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| | 47 | 48 | 49 |
| Most days | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| More than once a week | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Less than once a week | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Hardly ever | 4 | 4 | 4 |

V28. Do you think that (NAME) regularly smokes even if it is only a few cigarettes a week?

| | 1st child (youngest) | 2nd | 3rd |
|------------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|
| | 50 | 51 | 52 |
| Yes | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| No | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Don't know | 8 | 8 | 8 |

V29. In the past month, how many days would you think (NAME) has felt unhappy or depressed? Is it
READ OUT . . .

| | 1st child (youngest) | 2nd | 3rd |
|--------------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|
| | 53 | 54 | 55 |
| None | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 - 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 4 - 10 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 11 days or more .. | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Don't know | 8 | 8 | 8 |

V30. In the past week, how many nights would you think (NAME) has lost sleep worrying about things? Is it
READ OUT . . .

| | 1st child (youngest) | 2nd | 3rd |
|---------------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|
| | 56 | 57 | 58 |
| None | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 - 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 - 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 6 - 7 nights? | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Don't know | 8 | 8 | 8 |

CARD 059

V31. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| | | |
|---------------------------------|---|----|
| a) Respondent alone | 1 | 19 |
| b) Partner present | 2 | 20 |
| c) Other adult(s) present | 3 | 21 |
| d) Child(ren) present | 4 | 22 |
| e) Supervisor present | 5 | 23 |

HOUSEHOLD FINANCES

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------|---|---------|---|
| | HOURS | | MINUTES | |
| F0. TIME SECTION BEGUN | □ | □ | □ | □ |
| | 24-25 | | 26-27 | |

INTRODUCTION: One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income because otherwise our results could be misleading. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

F1. I am going to show you four cards listing different types of income and payments. Please look at this card (**SHOWCARD 35**) and tell me if, since September 1st 1996, you have received any of the types of income or payments shown, either just yourself or jointly?

**IF YES: Ask 'which ones?' PROBE 'Any others?' UNTIL FINAL 'No'.
RING CODES FOR ALL THAT APPLY. REPEAT FOR EACH CARD IN TURN.
IF RESPONDENT REFUSES CODE 'Refused' AT F2**

SHOWCARD 35

| | | |
|--|----|-------|
| N.I. Retirement (Old Age) Pension | 01 | 28-29 |
| A Pension from a previous employer | 02 | 30-31 |
| A Pension from a spouse's previous employer | 03 | 32-33 |
| A Private Pension/Annuity | 04 | 34-35 |
| A Widow's or War Widow's Pension | 05 | 36-37 |
| A Widowed mother's allowance | 06 | 38-39 |

SHOWCARD 36

| | | |
|---|----|-------|
| Severe Disablement Allow. | 16 | 40-41 |
| Industrial Injury or Disablement Allowance | 18 | 42-43 |
| Attendance Allowance | 19 | 44-45 |
| Mobility Allowance | 20 | 46-47 |
| Invalid Care Allowance | 21 | 48-49 |
| War disability Pension | 22 | 50-51 |
| Disability living allowance | 23 | 52-53 |
| Disability working allowance | 24 | 54-55 |
| Incapacity benefit (Replaces invalidity benefit/NI Sickness benefit) | 25 | 56-57 |

SHOWCARD 37

| | | | |
|--|-----------------|-------|-------|
| Unemployment Benefit <u>and</u> Income Support together | CARD 060 | 31 | 19-20 |
| Income Support | 32 | 21-22 | |
| Unemployment Benefit | 33 | 23-24 | |
| Job Seeker's Allowance | 34 | 25-26 | |
| Child Benefit | 35 | 27-28 | |
| One Parent Benefit | 36 | 29-30 | |
| Family Credit | 37 | 31-32 | |
| Maternity Allowance | 38 | 33-34 | |
| Housing Benefit/Rent rebate or allowance | 39 | 35-36 | |
| Council Tax Benefit | 40 | 37-38 | |
| Any other state benefit | 41 | 39-40 | |

SHOWCARD 38

| | | |
|---|----|-------|
| Educational Grant | 51 | 41-42 |
| Trade Union/Friendly Society Payments | 52 | 43-44 |
| Maintenance or Alimony | 53 | 45-46 |
| Payments from a family member <u>not</u> living here | 54 | 47-48 |
| Rent from Boarders or lodgers (<u>not</u> family members) living here with you | 55 | 49-50 |
| Rent from any other property | 56 | 51-52 |
| Foster Allowance | 57 | 53-54 |
| Sickness or accident insurance | 58 | 55-56 |
| Any other regular payment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) | 59 | 57-58 |

F2. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

How many sources of income in total were recorded above?

ENTER NUMBER

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

ASK F3a

59-60

61

Refused 9 **GO TO**

None 0 **F4**

F3a. **TRANSFER THE NAME AND CODE OF EACH RECEIVED INTO SEPARATE INCOME GRIDS. FOR EACH ONE ASK 3b - 3f BELOW AND RECORD ANSWERS IN GRIDS.**

IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES MORE THAN ONE INCOME WITHIN ANY SOURCE ENTER IN SEPARATE GRIDS.

F3b. And for which months since September 1st 1996 have you received ?
(RING CODES FOR MONTHS WHEN PAID, IF ALL UP TO CURRENT MONTH RING `ALL')

F3c. Are you still receiving ?

F3d. How much was the last payment of you received?
(TO NEAREST £)

F3e. What period did that cover?

F3f. (Have you been receiving/did you receive) that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?
**(IF `JOINTLY' RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID;
IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD CODE `00'.
IF RECEIVED BOTH JOINTLY AND SOLELY OVER PAST YEAR
(e.g. with spouse who has since died or left household)
RECORD PERIOD OF JOINT RECEIPT, AND PERIOD OF SOLE RECEIPT
ON SEPARATE GRIDS)**

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----|
| a) Payment Name | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | CARD | | OFFICE CODE | |
| Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 19-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| b) Months received | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A L L 23 | 1996 | | | | 1997 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1998 | |
| | Sep 24-25 | Oct 26-27 | Nov 28-29 | Dec 30-31 | Jan 32-33 | Feb 34-35 | Mar 36-37 | Apr 38-39 | May 40-41 | Jun 42-43 | Jul 44-45 | Aug 46-47 | Sep 48-49 | Oct 50-51 | Nov 52-53 | Dec 54-55 | Jan 56-57 | |
| | 1 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 01 |
| c) If still receiving | | | d) Last amount received | | | | e) Period covered | | | | f) Sole or Joint receipt | | | | | | | |
| 58 | | | (Nearest £) | | | | 64 | | | | 68 | | | | | | | |
| Yes 1 | | | £ <input type="text"/> | | | | 1 week 1 | | | | Sole 1 | | | | | | | |
| No 2 | | | 59-62 | | | | 2 weeks 2 | | | | Joint 2 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 4 weeks 3 | | | | With | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Month 4 | | | | ↓ | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Other (specify) 5 | | | | Person No. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | | | | | | | |
| | | | Don't know 8 | | | | Office Code | | | | 69-70 | | | | | | | |
| | | | Refused 9 | | | | 65-67 | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----|
| a) Payment Name | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | CARD | | OFFICE CODE | |
| Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 19-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| b) Months received | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A L L 23 | 1996 | | | | 1997 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1998 | |
| | Sep 24-25 | Oct 26-27 | Nov 28-29 | Dec 30-31 | Jan 32-33 | Feb 34-35 | Mar 36-37 | Apr 38-39 | May 40-41 | Jun 42-43 | Jul 44-45 | Aug 46-47 | Sep 48-49 | Oct 50-51 | Nov 52-53 | Dec 54-55 | Jan 56-57 | |
| | 1 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 01 |
| c) If still receiving | | | d) Last amount received | | | | e) Period covered | | | | f) Sole or Joint receipt | | | | | | | |
| 58 | | | (Nearest £) | | | | 64 | | | | 68 | | | | | | | |
| Yes 1 | | | £ <input type="text"/> | | | | 1 week 1 | | | | Sole 1 | | | | | | | |
| No 2 | | | 59-62 | | | | 2 weeks 2 | | | | Joint 2 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 4 weeks 3 | | | | With | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Month 4 | | | | ↓ | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Other (specify) 5 | | | | Person No. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | | | | | | | |
| | | | Amount included in previous grid 7 | | | | Office Code | | | | 69-70 | | | | | | | |
| | | | Don't know 8 | | | | 65-67 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Refused 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----|
| a) Payment Name | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | CARD | | OFFICE CODE | |
| Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 19-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| b) Months received | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A L L 23 | 1996 | | | | 1997 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1998 | |
| | Sep 24-25 | Oct 26-27 | Nov 28-29 | Dec 30-31 | Jan 32-33 | Feb 34-35 | Mar 36-37 | Apr 38-39 | May 40-41 | Jun 42-43 | Jul 44-45 | Aug 46-47 | Sep 48-49 | Oct 50-51 | Nov 52-53 | Dec 54-55 | Jan 56-57 | |
| | 1 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 01 |
| c) If still receiving | | | d) Last amount received | | | | e) Period covered | | | | f) Sole or Joint receipt | | | | | | | |
| 58 | | | (Nearest £) | | | | 64 | | | | 68 | | | | | | | |
| Yes 1 | | | £ <input type="text"/> | | | | 1 week 1 | | | | Sole 1 | | | | | | | |
| No 2 | | | 59-62 | | | | 2 weeks 2 | | | | Joint 2 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 4 weeks 3 | | | | With | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Month 4 | | | | ↓ | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Other (specify) 5 | | | | Person No. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | | | | | | | |
| | | | Amount included in previous grid 7 | | | | Office Code | | | | 69-70 | | | | | | | |
| | | | Don't know 8 | | | | 65-67 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Refused 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--|
| a) Payment Name | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | CARD | | | OFFICE CODE | |
| Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 19-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| b) Months received | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A L L 23 | 1996 | | | | 1997 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1998 | | |
| | Sep 24-25 | Oct 26-27 | Nov 28-29 | Dec 30-31 | Jan 32-33 | Feb 34-35 | Mar 36-37 | Apr 38-39 | May 40-41 | Jun 42-43 | Jul 44-45 | Aug 46-47 | Sep 48-49 | Oct 50-51 | Nov 52-53 | Dec 54-55 | Jan 56-57 | | |
| | 1 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 01 | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|---|
| c) If still receiving Yes 1 No 2 | d) Last amount received (Nearest £) £ Don't know 8 Refused 9 | e) Period covered 1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (specify) 5 _____ Office Code | f) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint 2 With ↓ Person No. |
|---|---|--|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--|
| a) Payment Name | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | CARD | | | OFFICE CODE | |
| Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 19-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| b) Months received | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A L L 23 | 1996 | | | | 1997 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1998 | | |
| | Sep 24-25 | Oct 26-27 | Nov 28-29 | Dec 30-31 | Jan 32-33 | Feb 34-35 | Mar 36-37 | Apr 38-39 | May 40-41 | Jun 42-43 | Jul 44-45 | Aug 46-47 | Sep 48-49 | Oct 50-51 | Nov 52-53 | Dec 54-55 | Jan 56-57 | | |
| | 1 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 01 | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|---|
| c) If still receiving Yes 1 No 2 | d) Last amount received (Nearest £) £ Amount included in previous grid 7 Don't know 8 Refused 9 | e) Period covered 1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (specify) 5 _____ Office Code | f) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint 2 With ↓ Person No. |
|---|--|--|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--|
| a) Payment Name | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | CARD | | | OFFICE CODE | |
| Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 19-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| b) Months received | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A L L 23 | 1996 | | | | 1997 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1998 | | |
| | Sep 24-25 | Oct 26-27 | Nov 28-29 | Dec 30-31 | Jan 32-33 | Feb 34-35 | Mar 36-37 | Apr 38-39 | May 40-41 | Jun 42-43 | Jul 44-45 | Aug 46-47 | Sep 48-49 | Oct 50-51 | Nov 52-53 | Dec 54-55 | Jan 56-57 | | |
| | 1 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 01 | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|---|
| c) If still receiving Yes 1 No 2 | d) Last amount received (Nearest £) £ Amount included in previous grid 7 Don't know 8 Refused 9 | e) Period covered 1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (specify) 5 _____ Office Code | f) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint 2 With ↓ Person No. |
|---|--|--|---|

| | | |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| a) Payment Name | CARD | OFFICE CODE |
| Code 19-20 | | |

| b) Months received | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| A L L 23 | 1996 | | | | 1997 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1998 |
| | Sep 24-25 | Oct 26-27 | Nov 28-29 | Dec 30-31 | Jan 32-33 | Feb 34-35 | Mar 36-37 | Apr 38-39 | May 40-41 | Jun 42-43 | Jul 44-45 | Aug 46-47 | Sep 48-49 | Oct 50-51 | Nov 52-53 | Dec 54-55 | Jan 56-57 |
| | 1 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 01 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| c) If still receiving Yes 1 No 2 | d) Last amount received (Nearest £) £ Don't know 8 Refused 9 | e) Period covered 1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (specify) 5 Office Code | f) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint 2 With ↓ Person No. |
|---|---|---|---|

| | | |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| a) Payment Name | CARD | OFFICE CODE |
| Code 19-20 | | |

| b) Months received | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| A L L 23 | 1996 | | | | 1997 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1998 |
| | Sep 24-25 | Oct 26-27 | Nov 28-29 | Dec 30-31 | Jan 32-33 | Feb 34-35 | Mar 36-37 | Apr 38-39 | May 40-41 | Jun 42-43 | Jul 44-45 | Aug 46-47 | Sep 48-49 | Oct 50-51 | Nov 52-53 | Dec 54-55 | Jan 56-57 |
| | 1 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 01 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| c) If still receiving Yes 1 No 2 | d) Last amount received (Nearest £) £ Amount included in previous grid 7 Don't know 8 Refused 9 | e) Period covered 1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (specify) 5 Office Code | f) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint 2 With ↓ Person No. |
|---|---|---|---|

| | | |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| a) Payment Name | CARD | OFFICE CODE |
| Code 19-20 | | |

| b) Months received | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| A L L 23 | 1996 | | | | 1997 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1998 |
| | Sep 24-25 | Oct 26-27 | Nov 28-29 | Dec 30-31 | Jan 32-33 | Feb 34-35 | Mar 36-37 | Apr 38-39 | May 40-41 | Jun 42-43 | Jul 44-45 | Aug 46-47 | Sep 48-49 | Oct 50-51 | Nov 52-53 | Dec 54-55 | Jan 56-57 |
| | 1 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 01 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| c) If still receiving Yes 1 No 2 | d) Last amount received (Nearest £) £ Amount included in previous grid 7 Don't know 8 Refused 9 | e) Period covered 1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (specify) 5 Office Code | f) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint 2 With ↓ Person No. |
|---|---|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|--|
| a) Payment Name | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | CARD | | | OFFICE CODE | |
| Code 19-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| b) Months received | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A L L 23 | 1996 | | | | 1997 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1998 | | |
| | Sep 24-25 | Oct 26-27 | Nov 28-29 | Dec 30-31 | Jan 32-33 | Feb 34-35 | Mar 36-37 | Apr 38-39 | May 40-41 | Jun 42-43 | Jul 44-45 | Aug 46-47 | Sep 48-49 | Oct 50-51 | Nov 52-53 | Dec 54-55 | Jan 56-57 | | |
| | 1 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 01 | |
| c) If still receiving | | | | d) Last amount received | | | | e) Period covered | | | | f) Sole or Joint receipt | | | | | | | |
| 58 | | | | (Nearest £) | | | | 64 | | | | 68 | | | | | | | |
| Yes 1 | | | | £ | | | | 1 week 1 | | | | Sole 1 | | | | | | | |
| No 2 | | | | | | | | 59-62 | | | | 2 weeks 2 | | | | Joint 2 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 4 weeks 3 | | | | With | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Month 4 | | | | ↓ | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Other (specify) 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 63 | | | | Office Code | | | | Person No. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Don't know 8 | | | | 65-67 | | | | 69-70 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Refused 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|--|
| a) Payment Name | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | CARD | | | OFFICE CODE | |
| Code 19-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| b) Months received | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A L L 23 | 1996 | | | | 1997 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1998 | | |
| | Sep 24-25 | Oct 26-27 | Nov 28-29 | Dec 30-31 | Jan 32-33 | Feb 34-35 | Mar 36-37 | Apr 38-39 | May 40-41 | Jun 42-43 | Jul 44-45 | Aug 46-47 | Sep 48-49 | Oct 50-51 | Nov 52-53 | Dec 54-55 | Jan 56-57 | | |
| | 1 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 01 | |
| c) If still receiving | | | | d) Last amount received | | | | e) Period covered | | | | f) Sole or Joint receipt | | | | | | | |
| 58 | | | | (Nearest £) | | | | 64 | | | | 68 | | | | | | | |
| Yes 1 | | | | £ | | | | 1 week 1 | | | | Sole 1 | | | | | | | |
| No 2 | | | | | | | | 59-62 | | | | 2 weeks 2 | | | | Joint 2 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 4 weeks 3 | | | | With | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Month 4 | | | | ↓ | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Other (specify) 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 63 | | | | Office Code | | | | Person No. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Amount included in previous grid 7 | | | | 65-67 | | | | 69-70 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Don't know 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Refused 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|--|
| a) Payment Name | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | CARD | | | OFFICE CODE | |
| Code 19-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| b) Months received | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A L L 23 | 1996 | | | | 1997 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1998 | | |
| | Sep 24-25 | Oct 26-27 | Nov 28-29 | Dec 30-31 | Jan 32-33 | Feb 34-35 | Mar 36-37 | Apr 38-39 | May 40-41 | Jun 42-43 | Jul 44-45 | Aug 46-47 | Sep 48-49 | Oct 50-51 | Nov 52-53 | Dec 54-55 | Jan 56-57 | | |
| | 1 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 01 | |
| c) If still receiving | | | | d) Last amount received | | | | e) Period covered | | | | f) Sole or Joint receipt | | | | | | | |
| 58 | | | | (Nearest £) | | | | 64 | | | | 68 | | | | | | | |
| Yes 1 | | | | £ | | | | 1 week 1 | | | | Sole 1 | | | | | | | |
| No 2 | | | | | | | | 59-62 | | | | 2 weeks 2 | | | | Joint 2 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 4 weeks 3 | | | | With | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Month 4 | | | | ↓ | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Other (specify) 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 63 | | | | Office Code | | | | Person No. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Amount included in previous grid 7 | | | | 65-67 | | | | 69-70 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Don't know 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Refused 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

F4. How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?
 Would you say you are **(READ OUT)**

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| | 19 |
| Living comfortably | 1 |
| Doing alright | 2 |
| Just about getting by | 3 |
| Finding it quite difficult | 4 |
| or Finding it very difficult? | 5 |
| Don't know | 8 |

F5. Would you say that you yourself are better off or worse off financially than you were a year ago?

| | | |
|----------------------|----|--------------|
| | 20 | |
| Better off | 1 | ASK |
| Worse off | 2 | F6 |
| About the same | 3 | GO TO |
| Don't know | 8 | F7 |

F6. Why is that?
WRITE VERBATIM:

OFFICE CODE

21-22

F7. Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now, will you be **(READ OUT)**

| | |
|---|----|
| | 23 |
| <u>Better off</u> | 1 |
| <u>Worse off</u> than you are now | 2 |
| Or about the same? | 3 |
| Don't know | 8 |

F8. SHOWCARD 39

In the past 12 months about how much have you received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----|------------------|
| | 24 | |
| Nothing | 1 | |
| More than £1 but less than £100 | 2 | GO TO F10 |
| Between £100 and £500 | 3 | F10 |
| Between £500 and £1,000 | 4 | |
| Or more than £1,000? | 5 | ASK F9 |
| Don't know | 8 | GO TO F10 |
| Refused | 9 | F10 |

F9 SHOWCARD 40

Could you tell me about how much you have received?

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| | 25 |
| £1,000 - £2,500 | 1 |
| Over £2,500 - but under £5,000 | 2 |
| £5,000 - £10,000 | 3 |
| or more than £10,000? | 4 |
| Don't know | 8 |
| Refused | 9 |

F10.

Do you save any amount of your income for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes and Personal Equity Plan (PEP) schemes.
INCLUDE TESSA SAVINGS ACCOUNTS

| | | |
|---------------|----|------------------|
| | 26 | |
| Yes | 1 | ASK F11 |
| No | 2 | GO TO F13 |
| Refused | 9 | |

F11. About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month?
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| | 27-30 |
| | 31 |
| Don't know | 8 |
| Refused | 9 |

F12. What are you saving for?

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| OFFICE CODE (1) | OFFICE CODE (2) |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|

- F13. I'd like to ask you now about private personal pensions, that is a pension that you yourself have taken out on your own behalf.

In the past year, that is since September 1st 1996 have you paid any contributions or premiums for a private personal pension, or had such contributions paid on your behalf by the Department of Social Security?

| | | |
|-----------|----|------------------|
| | 36 | |
| Yes | 1 | ASK F14 |
| No | 2 | GO TO F22 |

- F14. Was your policy taken out before July 1st 1988 or since then?
**THIS IS THE DATE 'RETIREMENT ANNUITY PENSIONS'
WERE REPLACED WITH 'PERSONAL PENSIONS'**

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----|------------------|
| | 37 | |
| <u>Before</u> July 1st 1988 | 1 | ASK F15 |
| July 1st 1988 or since | 2 | GO TO F18 |
| Both | 3 | |

PENSIONS BEFORE JULY 1st 1988

- F15. What year did you first take out a policy?

YEAR

WRITE IN:

| | | |
|------------------|-------|--|
| | 38-41 | |
| | 42 | |
| Don't know | 8 | |
| Refused | 9 | |

- F16. How much was your last contribution or premium?
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

£

ASK F17

| | | |
|------------------|-------|--------------|
| | 43-46 | |
| | 47 | |
| Don't know | 8 | GO TO |
| Refused | 9 | F22 |

- F17. How long did this cover?

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----|--------------|
| | 48 | |
| A week | 1 | |
| A month | 2 | |
| A quarter | 3 | GO TO |
| Six months | 4 | F22 |
| A year | 5 | |
| A once off payment | 6 | |
| Other (SPECIFY) | 7 | |

OFFICE CODE

49-51

PENSIONS SINCE JULY 1st 1988

F18. In what year since July 1st 1988 did you first take out a policy?

YEAR

WRITE IN:

52-55

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

F19. Since September 1st 1996, over and above those contributions paid on your behalf by the Department of Social Security, have you yourself made any extra contributions towards your personal pension?

57

Yes 1 **ASK F20**
 No 2 **GO TO F22**

F20. How much was your last contribution?
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

£ **ASK F21**

58-61

Don't know 8 **GO TO**
 Refused 9 **F22**

F21. How long did this cover?

63

OFFICE CODE

A week 1
 A month 2
 A quarter 3
 Six months 4
 A year 5
 A once off payment 6
 Other (**SPECIFY**) 7

64-66

F22. SHOWCARD 41

Since September 1st 1996 have you personally received any payments, or payment in kind, from anything listed on this card?

- | | | |
|------------------|---------------|----------------|
| | ⁶⁷ | |
| Yes | 1 | ASK F23 |
| No | 2 | GO TO |
| Don't know | 8 | F28 |
| Refused | 9 | |

F23. Which ones?

**PROBE `Any others' until `No'
CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW**

F24. FOR EACH PAYMENT RECEIVED ASK:

About how much in total did you receive (was this worth)?
**IF `DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

CARD 074

| | F23 | F24 | |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|
| | Payments received | Amount received (worth) | |
| building society conversion/ merger bonus (insurance co) | 19-20 01 | 21-26 | 27 |
| APPLIES TO FIRST NAMED ON ACCOUNT/MORTGAGE ONLY | | | |
| a life insurance policy | 28-29 02 | 30-35 | 36 |
| a lump sum pension payout | 37-38 03 | 39-44 | 4 5 |
| a personal accident claim | 46-47 04 | 48-53 | 5 4 |
| a redundancy payment | 55-56 05 | 57-62 | 6 3 |
| an inheritance or bequest (inc. inherited property) | 19-20 06 | 21-26 | 27 |
| a win on the football pools, national lottery or other form of gambling | 28-29 07 | 30-35 | 36 |
| Anything else? (PLEASE SPECIFY) | 37-38 08 | 39-44 | 45 |

CARD 075

F25. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (F24 code 01)**

Did respondent receive building society conversion bonus?

| | | |
|-----------|---------------|------------------|
| | ⁴⁶ | |
| Yes | 1 | ASK F26 |
| No | 2 | GO TO F28 |

F26. What did you do with your conversion bonus? Did you
READ OUT . . .

| | | |
|---|---------------|------------------|
| | ⁴⁷ | |
| spend it all | 1 | ASK |
| spend some and save some | 2 | F27 |
| save it all (inc. keeping shares or investing) | 3 | GO TO F28 |
| Other (SPECIFY) _____ | 4 | ASK F27 |

F27. What did you spend it on or use it for?

OFFICE CODE

WRITE IN _____

F28. **SHOWCARD 42**

Now we have some questions about how you spend your money. Please look at this card and tell me about how much you personally spend in an average month on the following items.

IF PARTNER/SPOUSE/PARENT PAYS FOR ITEM, CODE '0'

- a) Eating out at, or buying take-away food from, a restaurant, pub or cafe, including school meals or meals at work?

| | 52-53 |
|--------------------|-------|
| Nothing | 00 |
| Under £10 | 01 |
| £10 - £19 | 02 |
| £20 - £29 | 03 |
| £30 - £39 | 04 |
| £40 - £49 | 05 |
| £50 - £59 | 06 |
| £60 - £79 | 07 |
| £80 - £99 | 08 |
| £100 - £119 | 09 |
| £120 - £139 | 10 |
| £140 - £159 | 11 |
| £160 or over | 12 |
| Don't know | 98 |
| Refused | 99 |

- b) Leisure activities, and entertainment and hobbies, other than eating out?

EXCLUDE HOLIDAYS**INCLUDE ALL ACTIVITIES EITHER AT HOME OR OUTSIDE THE HOME**

| | 54-55 |
|--------------------|-------|
| Nothing | 00 |
| Under £10 | 01 |
| £10 - £19 | 02 |
| £20 - £29 | 03 |
| £30 - £39 | 04 |
| £40 - £49 | 05 |
| £50 - £59 | 06 |
| £60 - £79 | 07 |
| £80 - £99 | 08 |
| £100 - £119 | 09 |
| £120 - £139 | 10 |
| £140 - £159 | 11 |
| £160 or over | 12 |
| Don't know | 98 |
| Refused | 99 |

EXTERNAL TRANSFERS

F29. SHOWCARD 43

Do you send or give money to any person who does not live here for any of the purposes listed on this card?

DO NOT INCLUDE POCKET MONEY FOR CHILDREN OR PAYMENTS TO CHARITY

56
 Yes 1 **ASK F30**
 No 2 **GO TO F31**

**F30. (a) What is that person's relationship to you?
 WRITE RELATIONSHIP IN GRID BELOW. PROBE 'anyone else' UNTIL
 THREE MENTIONS OR FINAL 'No'. FOR EACH PERSON ASK (b)**

**(b) What is this money for? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
 IF 'Maintenance/alimony/child support' ASK (c) and (d)
 IF CODES 2 to 6 GO TO NEXT PERSON OR F31 AS REQUIRED**

**(c) About how much in total do you give for
 (maintenance/alimony/child support)?**

(d) How often do you give this money?

ASK FOR MAINTENANCE ONLY

| (a) Person relationship | (b) Purpose of transfer | (c) Amount transferred | (d) Frequency of transfer |
|--|---|--|--|
| <p>CARD 076</p> <p><u>Person 1</u></p> <p>_____</p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">19-20</p> | <p>Maintenance/alimony/child support 1 21</p> <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/> <p>Household bills/expenses 2 22</p> <p>Education/grant 3 23</p> <p>Spending money/allowance 4 24</p> <p>Repay loan from person (NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY) 5 25</p> <p>Other (WRITE IN) 6 26</p> | <p>27-30 (NEAREST £)</p> <p>Don't know 31 8</p> <p>Refused 9</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">32</p> <p>Weekly 1</p> <p>Fortnightly 2</p> <p>Monthly 3</p> <p>Yearly 4</p> <p>Other (SPECIFY) 5</p> <p>_____</p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">33-35</p> |
| <p>CARD 077</p> <p><u>Person 2</u></p> <p>_____</p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">19-20</p> | <p>Maintenance/alimony/child support 1 21</p> <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/> <p>Household bills/expenses 2 22</p> <p>Education/grant 3 23</p> <p>Spending money/allowance 4 24</p> <p>Repay loan from person (NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY) 5 25</p> <p>Other (WRITE IN) 6 26</p> | <p>27-30 (NEAREST £)</p> <p>Don't know 31 8</p> <p>Refused 9</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">32</p> <p>Weekly 1</p> <p>Fortnightly 2</p> <p>Monthly 3</p> <p>Yearly 4</p> <p>Other (SPECIFY) 5</p> <p>_____</p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">33-35</p> |
| <p>CARD 078</p> <p><u>Person 3</u></p> <p>_____</p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">19-20</p> | <p>Maintenance/alimony/child support 1 21</p> <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/> <p>Household bills/expenses 2 22</p> <p>Education/grant 3 23</p> <p>Spending money/allowance 4 24</p> <p>Repay loan from person (NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY) 5 25</p> <p>Other (WRITE IN) 6 26</p> | <p>27-30 (NEAREST £)</p> <p>Don't know 31 8</p> <p>Refused 9</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">32</p> <p>Weekly 1</p> <p>Fortnightly 2</p> <p>Monthly 3</p> <p>Yearly 4</p> <p>Other (SPECIFY) 5</p> <p>_____</p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">33-35</p> |

F31. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**
Is respondent living with spouse/partner?

| | | | | | |
|-----|-------|-----------|--|------------------|--|
| | | <i>19</i> | | | |
| Yes | ..... | 1 | | ASK F32 | |
| No | ..... | 2 | | GO TO F37 | |

F32. I am going to read out some household jobs. Could you please say who mostly does this work here? Is it mostly yourself, or mostly your spouse/partner, or is the work shared equally?

a) Grocery shopping *20*

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------|-----------|--|--|--|
| | | <i>20</i> | | | |
| Mostly self | ..... | 1 | | | |
| Mostly spouse/partner | ..... | 2 | | | |
| Shared | ..... | 3 | | | |
| Paid help only | ..... | 4 | | | |
| Other (SPECIFY) | ..... | 5 | | | |

b) Cooking *21*

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------|-----------|--|--|--|
| | | <i>21</i> | | | |
| Mostly self | ..... | 1 | | | |
| Mostly spouse/partner | ..... | 2 | | | |
| Shared | ..... | 3 | | | |
| Paid help only | ..... | 4 | | | |
| Other (SPECIFY) | ..... | 5 | | | |

c) Cleaning/hovering *22*

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------|-----------|--|--|--|
| | | <i>22</i> | | | |
| Mostly self | ..... | 1 | | | |
| Mostly spouse/partner | ..... | 2 | | | |
| Shared | ..... | 3 | | | |
| Paid help only | ..... | 4 | | | |
| Other (SPECIFY) | ..... | 5 | | | |

d) Washing and ironing *23*

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------|-----------|--|--|--|
| | | <i>23</i> | | | |
| Mostly self | ..... | 1 | | | |
| Mostly spouse/partner | ..... | 2 | | | |
| Shared | ..... | 3 | | | |
| Paid help only | ..... | 4 | | | |
| Other (SPECIFY) | ..... | 5 | | | |

F33. Overall, do you think the way this work is organised is . . .
READ OUT

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------|-----------|--|--|--|
| | | <i>24</i> | | | |
| Very fair | ..... | 1 | | | |
| Somewhat fair | ..... | 2 | | | |
| Somewhat unfair | ..... | 3 | | | |
| Very unfair | ..... | 4 | | | |

F34. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: (HOUSEHOLD GRID)**
Are there child(ren) aged 12 or under living in the household?

| | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|-------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| | | <small>25</small> | | | | |
| | Yes | 1 | ASK F35 | | | |
| | No | 2 | GO TO F37 | | | |

F35. Who is mainly responsible for looking after the child(ren)? Is it ...

READ OUT

| | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------|--|--|--|
| | | <small>26</small> | | | |
| | Mainly you | 1 | | | |
| | Mainly your husband/wife/partner | 2 | | | |
| | Jointly with your husband/wife/partner | 3 | | | |
| | or Someone else? (WRITE IN) | | | | |
| | _____ | 4 | | | |

F36. How fair do you think that is? Is it...

READ OUT

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| | | <small>27</small> | | | |
| | Very fair | 1 | | | |
| | Somewhat fair | 2 | | | |
| | Somewhat unfair | 3 | | | |
| | Very unfair | 4 | | | |

ASK ALL

F37. About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

HOURS

WRITE IN:

| | | | | | |
|--|------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| | | <small>28-29</small> | | | |
| | | <small>30</small> | | | |
| | None | 0 | | | |
| | Don't know | 8 | | | |

F38. Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| | | <small>31</small> | | | |
| | Yes | 1 | | | |
| | No | 2 | | | |
| | Don't drive | 3 | | | |

READ OUT

F39. The final question asks you to think about things that are important to you. There is a lot of discussion these days about `quality of life', yet that means very different things to different people. Would you take a moment to think about what `quality of life' means to you, and tell me what things you consider are important for your own quality of life?

WRITE IN VERBATIM

PROBE `Anything else?'

FOR EACH MENTION, PROBE

F40. In what way is that important to you?

WRITE IN

F41. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Who was present during this section?*

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) Respondent alone 1 32
- b) Partner present 2 33
- c) Other adult(s) present 3 34
- d) Child(ren) present 4 35
- e) Supervisor present 5 36

F42. **TIME NOW: HOURS MINUTES**

NOW HAND SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE TO RESPONDENT

F43. Interviewer Check for Self-Completion.

| | |
|---|----|
| | 41 |
| Respondent completed and returned | 1 |
| Respondent needed assistance | 2 |
| Respondent refused | 3 |
| (SPECIFY WHY) | |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Other - completed | 4 |
| (WRITE IN) | |

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Other - not completed | 5 |
| (WRITE IN) | |

F44. **READ OUT**

That's all the questions I have. Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change and so we would like to contact you again in about a year's time.

NOW GO TO UPDATE AND TRACKING FORM

REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

COMPLETE AFTER INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

I1. Were any other people present during any of this interview?

| | | |
|-----------|----|------------------|
| | 42 | |
| Yes | 1 | ANSWER I2 |
| No | 2 | GO TO I4 |

I2. Did any of these people seem to influence any of the answers given by the respondent?

| | | |
|---------------------|----|------------------|
| | 43 | |
| A great deal | 1 | ANSWER I3 |
| A fair amount | 2 | I3 |
| A little | 3 | _____ |
| Not at | 4 | GO TO I4 |

I3. In what way was the respondent influenced?
[NOTE PARTICULAR QUESTIONS]

I4. respondent's co-operation during the interview was

In general, the

| | |
|-----------------|----|
| | 44 |
| Very good | 1 |
| Good | 2 |
| Fair | 3 |
| Poor | 4 |
| Very poor | 5 |

I5. Was the respondent willing to complete the tracking schedule?

| | |
|---|----|
| | 45 |
| Yes, completed | 1 |
| No, refused (GIVE DETAILS) | 2 |

Other (**SPECIFY**) 3

I6. Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

| | Yes | No | |
|------------------------------------|-----|----|----|
| a) Poor eyesight (blindness) | 1 | 2 | 46 |
| b) Hearing problems | 1 | 2 | 47 |
| c) Reading difficulties | 1 | 2 | 48 |
| d) English was 2nd language | 1 | 2 | 49 |
| e) Other language problems | 1 | 2 | 50 |

I7. Was an interpreter used?

| | | |
|-----------|----|------------------|
| | 51 | |
| Yes | 1 | ANSWER I8 |
| No | 2 | GO TO I9 |

I8. **WRITE IN PERSON NUMBER OF INTERPRETER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID OR 00 IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD**

52-53

I9. Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you feel editors and coders should know about.

I10. describe the interview? Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the respondent again in the future?

In general how would you

OFFICE CODE

(Instructions: write any general impressions about the interview situation that might have a bearing on our understanding of the interview or recontacting the respondent)

OFFICE USE ONLY

THIS PAGE FOR USE BY VISUAL EDIT TEAM

Editor _____ Date _____

FIRST LEVEL CHECKS Circle appropriate code

| | | Correct as is (or NA) | Corrected by editor | Info cannot be reconstructed |
|--------------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| HHQ | Household Grid | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| D10 | Date of Birth | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| D11 | Sex | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| D23 or D28 (new entrant) | Marital status | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| D26 | Place of birth (new entrant) | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| E1-9 E96 | Full job details (if working) Needed if not working | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| E5 | Legible | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| J8 or J10 | Date entered | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| V20 | Parent of young person | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| V23 | Number of 11 - 15 year olds | 1 | 2 | 3 |

(55)
(56)
(57)
(58)
(59)
(60)
(61)
(62)
(63)
(64)

INITIAL IF PASSED CHECK _____ If any checks fail contact supervisor.

SECOND LEVEL CHECKS

Record details below of any other problems encountered during Second Level Checks

(65)

1 Circle if no problems

OFFICE USE ONLY

| Wave | Serial Number | Household No. | Check No. | Person No. | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|-----------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>7</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> | | 7 | | | <table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> | | | | | | <table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> </tr> </table> | | <table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> </tr> </table> | | |
| | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | 10-14 | 15 | 16 | 17-18 | | | | | | | | | | | |

LIVING IN BRITAIN**CONFIDENTIAL****SELF COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE****WAVE 7****COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE:**

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer. No special knowledge is required: we are confident that everyone will be able to take part.

The questionnaire should not take very long to complete, and we hope you will find it interesting and enjoyable. It should be filled in only by you. Any answers you give will be treated as confidential and anonymous.

THANK YOU AGAIN FOR YOUR HELP

*The **Living in Britain** survey is carried out by an independent social research centre situated within the University of Essex. It is funded by the Economic and Social Research Council (ESRC), with contributions also from government departments. Please contact us if you would like further information.*

1. Here are some questions regarding the way you have been feeling over the last few weeks. For each question please tick the box next to the answer that best describes the way you have felt.

Have you recently....

- a) been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing ?

| | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Better than usual | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 |
| Same as usual | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 |
| Less than usual | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3 |
| Much less than usual | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4 |

19

- b) lost much sleep over worry ?

| | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Not at all | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 |
| No more than usual | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 |
| Rather more than usual | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3 |
| Much more than usual | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4 |

20

- c) felt that you were playing a useful part in things ?

| | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| More than usual | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 |
| Same as usual | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 |
| Less so than usual | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3 |
| Much less than usual | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4 |

21

- d) felt capable of making decisions about things ?

| | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| More so than usual | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 |
| Same as usual | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 |
| Less so than usual | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3 |
| Much less capable | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4 |

22

e) felt constantly under strain ?

- Not at all
- No more than usual
- Rather more than usual
- Much more than usual

23

f) felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties ?

- Not at all
- No more than usual
- Rather more than usual
- Much more than usual

24

g) been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities ?

- More so than usual
- Same as usual
- Less so than usual
- Much less than usual

25

h) been able to face up to problems ?

- More so than usual
- Same as usual
- Less able than usual
- Much less able

26

i) been feeling unhappy or depressed ?

- Not at all
- No more than usual
- Rather more than usual
- Much more than usual

27

j) been losing confidence in yourself ?

- Not at all
- Not more than usual
- Rather more than usual
- Much more than usual

28

k) been thinking of yourself as a worthless person ?

- Not at all
- No more than usual
- Rather more than usual
- Much more than usual

29

l) been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered ?

- More so than usual
- About same as usual
- Less so than usual
- Much less than usual

30

2. Here are some questions about family life.
Do you personally agree or disagree ...

a) A pre-school child is likely to suffer if his or her mother works

- Strongly agree
- Agree
- Neither agree nor disagree
- Disagree
- Strongly disagree

31

b) All in all, family life suffers when the woman has a full time job

- Strongly agree
- Agree
- Neither agree nor disagree
- Disagree
- Strongly disagree

32

c) A woman and her family would all be happier if she goes out to work

- Strongly agree
- Agree
- Neither agree nor disagree
- Disagree
- Strongly disagree

33

d) Both the husband and wife should contribute to the household income

- Strongly agree
- Agree
- Neither agree nor disagree
- Disagree
- Strongly disagree

34

e) Having a full-time job is the best way for a woman to be an independent person

- Strongly agree
- Agree
- Neither agree nor disagree
- Disagree
- Strongly disagree

35

f) A husband's job is to earn money; a wife's job is to look after the home and family

- Strongly agree
- Agree
- Neither agree nor disagree
- Disagree
- Strongly disagree

36

g) Children need a father to be as closely involved in their upbringing as the mother

- Strongly agree
- Agree
- Neither agree nor disagree
- Disagree
- Strongly disagree

37

h) Employers should make special arrangements to help mothers combine jobs and childcare

- Strongly agree
- Agree
- Neither agree nor disagree
- Disagree
- Strongly disagree

38

i) A single parent can bring up children as well as a couple

- Strongly agree
- Agree
- Neither agree nor disagree
- Disagree
- Strongly disagree

39

3. Here are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please tick the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

1 = NOT SATISFIED AT ALL
7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED

- a) Your health

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 1 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 4 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 5 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 6 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 7 |
| Not satisfied at all | | | Completely satisfied | | | |

40

- b) The income of your household

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 1 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 4 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 5 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 6 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 7 |
| Not satisfied at all | | | Completely satisfied | | | |

41

- c) Your house/flat

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 1 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 4 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 5 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 6 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 7 |
| Not satisfied at all | | | Completely satisfied | | | |

42

- d) Your husband/wife/partner

| | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 0 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 1 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 4 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 5 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 6 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 7 |
| Doesn't apply to me | Not satisfied at all | | | Completely satisfied | | | |

43

- e) Your job (if in employment)

| | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 0 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 1 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 4 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 5 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 6 | <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> 7 |
| Doesn't apply to me | Not satisfied at all | | | Completely satisfied | | | |

44

f) Your social life

Not satisfied
at all

Completely
satisfied

45

g) The amount of leisure time you have

Not satisfied
at all

Completely
satisfied

46

h) The way you spend your leisure time

Not satisfied
at all

Completely
satisfied

47

4. a) Using the same scale how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

Not satisfied
at all

Completely
satisfied

48

b) Would you say that you are more satisfied with life, less satisfied or feel about the same as you did a year ago?

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| More satisfied | <input type="text" value="1"/> |
| Less satisfied | <input type="text" value="2"/> |
| About the same | <input type="text" value="3"/> |
| Don't know | <input type="text" value="8"/> |

49

5. If you had any of the following problems, is there anyone you could rely on to help you from outside your own household?

a) If you were feeling depressed

Yes
No
Not sure

50

b) If you needed help finding a job for yourself or a member of your family

Yes
No
Not sure

51

c) If you needed to borrow money to pay an urgent bill like electricity, gas, rent or mortgage

Yes
No
Not sure

52

6. Here are a few questions about people in your life who can provide you with help or support. (*Tick one only*)

a) Is there anyone who you can really count on to listen to you when you need to talk?

Yes, one person
Yes, more than one person
No-one

53

b) Is there anyone who you can really count on to help you out in a crisis?

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Yes, one person | <input type="text" value="1"/> |
| Yes, more than one person | <input type="text" value="2"/> |
| No-one | <input type="text" value="3"/> |

54

c) Is there anyone who you can totally be yourself with?

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Yes, one person | <input type="text" value="1"/> |
| Yes, more than one person | <input type="text" value="2"/> |
| No-one | <input type="text" value="3"/> |

55

d) Is there anyone who you feel really appreciates you as a person?

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Yes, one person | <input type="text" value="1"/> |
| Yes, more than one person | <input type="text" value="2"/> |
| No-one | <input type="text" value="3"/> |

56

e) Is there anyone who you can really count on to comfort you when you are very upset?

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Yes, one person | <input type="text" value="1"/> |
| Yes, more than one person | <input type="text" value="2"/> |
| No-one | <input type="text" value="3"/> |

57

7. Please think of the person you can best share your private feeling and concerns with

a) Is this person male or female?

Male 1

Female 2

58

b) What is this person's relationship to you?

PLEASE WRITE IN ONE PERSON ONLY

OFFICE CODE

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

59-60

**THANK YOU. THESE ARE ALL THE QUESTIONS.
PLEASE FILL IN YOUR AGE AND SEX BELOW AND
GIVE THIS FORM TO YOUR INTERVIEWER.**

Please write in your date of birth:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Day | Month | Year |
| <input style="width: 30px; height: 25px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 25px;" type="text"/> | <input style="width: 30px; height: 25px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 25px;" type="text"/> | <input style="width: 30px; height: 25px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 25px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 25px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 25px;" type="text"/> |

61-68

and tick whether you are male or female

| | |
|---|---|
| male | female |
| <input style="width: 40px; height: 25px;" type="checkbox"/> 1 | <input style="width: 40px; height: 25px;" type="checkbox"/> 2 |

69

**THANK YOU.
YOU CAN NOW GIVE THIS TO YOUR INTERVIEWER**

NOP 46154

1-5

CARD 081

6-8

| | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|
| Wave | Serial Number | Household No | Check No | PROXY Person No |
| <input type="text" value="7"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
| 9 | 10-14 | 15 | 16 | 17-18 |

**LIVING IN BRITAIN
 PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE
 WAVE 7**

P0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DAY | MONTH | YEAR |
| <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <input type="text" value="1"/> <input type="text" value="9"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
| 19-20 | 21-22 | 23-26 |

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

| |
|---|
| <p>INTERVIEWER CHECK</p> <p>(FROM COVERSHEET HOUSEHOLD ENUMERATION GRID COLUMN 7)</p> <p>P0b. Has the person being proxied <u>ever</u> been interviewed? 27</p> <p style="text-align:right">Yes 1</p> <p style="text-align:right">No 2</p> <p>(FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID)</p> <p>P0c. Is the person being proxied responsible adult for child 12 or under? 28</p> <p style="text-align:right">Yes 1</p> <p style="text-align:right">No 2</p> |
|---|

PROXY INTERVIEWS ARE ONLY NEEDED FOR ADULTS (AGED 16 OR OVER) WHO ARE UNABLE TO BE INTERVIEWED IN PERSON

THE PROXY INFORMANT (THE PERSON ANSWERING THE PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE) MUST BE AGED 16 OR OVER

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL INFORMANTS

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS

P3. When did (NAME) move to this address?
IF DON'T KNOW MONTH CODE '98', AND OBTAIN YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE '9998'

40

Lived here all life 1

MONTH YEAR

WRITE IN:

41-42 43-46

P4. Can you tell me when (NAME) was born, that is the exact date of birth?
IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR
AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE = 9998

DAY MONTH YEAR

WRITE IN

47-48 49-50 51-54

P5. What is (NAME's) legal marital status? Is (she/he) ...
READ OUT

- 55
- Married 1
- Separated 2 **ASK P6**
- Divorced 3
- Widowed 4
- or has she/he never been married? 5 **GO TO P8**
- Don't know 8
- Refused 9

P6. Has (NAME's) marital status changed in the last year, that is since September 1st 1996?

- 56
- Yes 1 **ASK P7**
- No 2 **GO TO P8**

P7. So (NAME) has recently been
(READ P5 MARITAL STATUS)
 When did that happen?

MONTH YEAR

WRITE IN:

57-58 59-62

P8. KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE, P0b)

Has person being proxied ever been interviewed?

63
 Yes 1 **ASK P9**
 No 2 **GO TO P14**

PERSON PROXIED HAS BEEN INTERVIEWED BEFORE

P9. SHOWCARD P1

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes her/his current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

64-65

Self employed 01
 In paid employment (full or part-time) 02
 Unemployed 03 **ASK P10**
 Retired from paid work altogether 04
 On maternity leave 05
 Looking after family or home 06
 Full-time student/at school 07 **GO TO P13**
 Long term sick or disabled 08
 On a government training scheme 09 **ASK P10**
 Something else (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)
 _____ 10
 Don't know 98

P10. When did (NAME) start being (STATUS AT P9)

MONTH YEAR

WRITE IN:

66-67 68-71

GO TO P12

72
 Don't know 8 **ASK P11**

P11. Was it after September 1st 1996?

73
 Yes 1
 No 2
 Don't know 8

P12. Has (NAME) attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 1996?

74
 Yes 1 **ASK P13**
 No 2 **GO TO P26 (page 10)**

P13. **SHOWCARD P2**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of education institution (NAME) is attending/attended last?

| | |
|--|-------|
| | 19-20 |
| Comprehensive school | 01 |
| Grammar school (<u>not</u> fee-paying) | 02 |
| Fee paying Grammar school | 03 |
| Sixth form College/Tertiary College | 04 |
| Public or other private school | 05 |
| Other type of school (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) | 06 |
| <hr/> | |
| Nursing school/Teaching Hospital | 07 |
| College of further/higher education | 08 |
| Other College or training establishment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) | 09 |
| <hr/> | |
| Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions | 10 |
| University | 11 |
| <hr/> | |

**GO TO P22
(page 8)**

PERSON PROXIED NOT BEEN INTERVIEWED BEFOREP14. **SHOWCARD P3**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes her/his current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

| | |
|--|-------|
| | 21-22 |
| Self employed | 01 |
| In paid employment (full or part-time) | 02 |
| Unemployed | 03 |
| Retired from paid work altogether | 04 |
| On maternity leave | 05 |
| Looking after family or home | 06 |
| Full-time student/at school | 07 |
| Long term sick or disabled | 08 |
| On a government training scheme | 09 |
| Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) | |
| <hr/> | |
| | 10 |
| Don't know | 98 |

ASK P15

GO TO P17

ASK P15

P15. When did (NAME) start being (**STATUS AT P14**)

MONTH YEAR

WRITE IN: **GO TO P17**

23-24 25-28

29
 Don't know **8** **ASK P16**

P16. Was it after September 1st 1996?

30

Yes **1**

No **2**

Don't know **8**

P17. How old was (NAME) when (she/he) left school?
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

31

Never went to school **1** **GO TO P20**

Still at school **2** **ASK**

Don't know **8** **P18**

AGE

WRITE IN:

32-33

P18. **SHOWCARD P4**
 Could you look at this card and tell me what type of school she/he is attending (she/he attended last)?

34-35

Comprehensive school **01**

Grammar school (not fee-paying) **02**

Fee paying Grammar school **03**

Sixth form College/Tertiary College **04**

Public or other private school **05**

Elementary school **06**

Secondary modern/secondary school **07**

Technical school (not college) **08**

Other type of school

(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

P19. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (P17).**
Is (NAME) still in school?

CARD 083

| | | |
|-----------|----|------------------|
| | 19 | |
| Yes | 1 | GO TO P24 |
| No | 2 | ASK P20 |

P20. **SHOWCARD P5**

Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these further education institutions (NAME) attended full-time (or is attending)?

IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT

| | | |
|---|----|------------------|
| | 20 | |
| Nursing school/Teaching Hospital | 1 | |
| College of further/higher education | 2 | ASK P21 |
| Other College or training establishment | | |
| (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) | | |
| _____ | 3 | |
| Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions | 4 | |
| University | 5 | |
| None of above | 7 | GO TO P22 |
| Don't know | 8 | |

P21. How old was (NAME) when (she/he) left there, or when (she/he) finished or stopped the course?

21

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Still in further education | 1 |
| Don't know | 8 |

AGE

WRITE IN:

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

**THOSE NOT INTERVIEWED BEFORE AND/OR THOSE IN
FULL TIME EDUCATION DURING LAST YEAR**

P22. SHOWCARD P6

Please look at this card. Does (NAME) have any of the qualifications listed?

| | | |
|------------------|----|------------------|
| | 24 | |
| Yes | 1 | ASK P23 |
| No | 2 | GO TO P24 |
| Don't know | 8 | |

**P23. Which is the highest qualification (she/he) has got?
(CODE ONE ONLY)**

25-26

- | | |
|---|----|
| Youth training certificate/Skillseekers | 01 |
| Recognised trade apprenticeship completed | 02 |
| Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce) | 03 |
| City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I / or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1 | 04 |
| City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2 | 05 |
| City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3 | 06 |
| Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3 | 07 |
| Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4 | 08 |
| Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM RGN) | 09 |
| Teaching qualifications (not degree) | 10 |
| University diploma | 11 |

University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc) 12

University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD) 13

Other technical, professional or higher qualifications

(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)_____ 14

NOW GO TO P26 (page 10)

P24. **SHOWCARD P7**

Please look at this card. Does (NAME) have any of the qualifications listed?

| | | |
|------------------|---|------------------|
| Yes | 1 | ASK P25 |
| No | 2 | GO TO P26 |
| Don't know | 8 | |

P25. Which is the highest qualification (she/he) has got?

CODE ONE ONLYENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

28-29

| | |
|---|----|
| School Certificate or Matriculation | 01 |
| CSE grade 2-5 | 02 |
| CSE grade 1 | 03 |
| GCSE grades D-G | 04 |
| GCSE grades A-C | 05 |
| O level (obtained before 1975) | 06 |
| O level A-C (1975 or later) | 07 |
| O level D,E (1975 or later) | 08 |
| Higher School Certificate | 09 |
| A level | 10 |

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

| | |
|---|----|
| SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later) | 12 |
| O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3) | 13 |
| Standard Grade level 4-7 | 14 |
| Standard Grade level 1-3 | 15 |
| Higher Grade | 16 |
| Certificate of 6th year studies | 17 |
| SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade | 18 |
| SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade | 19 |

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

| | |
|--|----|
| Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) | 20 |
|--|----|

ASK ALL

HEALTH AND CARING

P26. I would now like to ask you about (NAME's) health and use (she/he) makes of health services.

Please think back over the last 12 months about how (her/his) health has been. Compared to people of (her/his) own age, would you say that (her/his) health has on the whole been

READ OUT

| | |
|--------------------|----|
| | 30 |
| Excellent | 1 |
| Good | 2 |
| Fair | 3 |
| Poor | 4 |
| or Very poor | 5 |
| Don't know | 8 |

P27. Is (NAME) registered as a disabled person, either with Social Services or with a green card?

| | |
|------------------|----|
| | 31 |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Don't know | 8 |

P28. **SHOWCARD P8**

Does (NAME) have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which numbers apply.

EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'

| | |
|------------------|----|
| | 32 |
| None | 1 |
| Don't know | 8 |

**GO TO
P29**

| | | |
|---|----|-------|
| Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism) | 01 | 33-34 |
| Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print) | 02 | 35-36 |
| Difficulty in hearing | 03 | 37-38 |
| Skin conditions/allergies | 04 | 39-40 |
| Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis | 05 | 41-42 |
| Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems | 06 | 43-44 |
| Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems | 07 | 45-46 |
| Diabetes | 08 | 47-48 |
| Anxiety, depression or bad nerves | 09 | 49-50 |
| Alcohol or drug related problems | 10 | 51-52 |
| Epilepsy | 11 | 53-54 |
| Migraine or frequent headaches | 12 | 55-56 |
| Other health problems (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) | 13 | 57-58 |

P29. Does (NAME's) health in any way limit (her/his) daily activities compared to most people of (her/his) age?

59

Yes 1 **ASK P30**
 No 2 **GO TO P31**
 Don't know 8

P30. **SHOWCARD P9**

Please look at this card and tell me which of these activities, if any, (NAME) would normally find difficult to manage on (her/his) own?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

60

Don't know 8

61

Doing the housework 1

62

Climbing stairs 2

63

Dressing him/herself 3

64

Walking for at least 10 minutes 4

65

(None of these) 5

P31. Does (her/his) health limit the type of work or the amount of work (she/he) can do?

INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK

66

Yes 1 **ASK P32**
 No 2 **GO TO P34**
 Don't know 8

P32. Does (NAME'S) health keep (her/him) from doing some types of work?

67

Yes 1
 No 2 **ASK P33**
 Can do nothing 3 **GO TO P34**
 Don't know 8 **ASK P33**

P33. For work (NAME) can do, how much does it limit the amount of work (she/he) can do?

READ OUT

68

A lot 1
 Somewhat 2
 Just a little 3
 or Not at all 4

P34. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Is proxy SUBJECT aged 65 or over?*
(Household Grid column 7)

| | | |
|-----------|----------|------------------|
| | 19 | |
| Yes | <u>1</u> | ASK P35 |
| No | 2 | GO TO P41 |

ASK IF AGED 65 OR OVER, OTHERWISE GO TO P41

P35. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to get up and down stairs or steps ...
READ OUT

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---------------|
| | 20 | |
| On (her/his) own | <u>1</u> | ASK b) |
| Only with help from someone else ... | 2 | GO TO |
| or Not at all? | 3 | P36 |
| Don't know | 8 | |

b) Do (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

| | |
|-------------------------|----|
| | 21 |
| Very easy | 1 |
| Fairly easy | 2 |
| Fairly difficult | 3 |
| or Very difficult? | 4 |
| Don't know | 8 |

P36. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to get around the house (except for any stairs) ...
READ OUT

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---------------|
| | 22 | |
| On (her/his) own | <u>1</u> | ASK b) |
| Only with help from someone else ... | 2 | GO TO |
| or Not at all? | 3 | P37 |
| Don't know | 8 | |

b) Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

| | |
|-------------------------|----|
| | 23 |
| Very easy | 1 |
| Fairly easy | 2 |
| Fairly difficult | 3 |
| or Very difficult? | 4 |
| Don't know | 8 |

P37. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to get in and out of bed . . .

READ OUT

| | | |
|--|----|---------------|
| | 24 | |
| On (her/his) own | 1 | ASK b) |
| Only with help from someone else . . . | 2 | GO TO |
| or Not at all? | 3 | P38 |
| Don't know | 8 | |

b) Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

| | |
|------------------------------|----|
| | 25 |
| Very easy | 1 |
| Fairly easy | 2 |
| Fairly difficult | 3 |
| or Very difficult? | 4 |
| Don't know | 8 |

P38. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to cut (her/his) toenails . . .

READ OUT

| | | |
|--|----|---------------|
| | 26 | |
| On (her/his) own | 1 | ASK b) |
| Only with help from someone else . . . | 2 | GO TO |
| or Not at all? | 3 | P39 |
| Don't know | 8 | |

b) Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

| | |
|------------------------------|----|
| | 27 |
| Very easy | 1 |
| Fairly easy | 2 |
| Fairly difficult | 3 |
| or Very difficult? | 4 |
| Don't know | 8 |

P39. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to bath, shower or wash all over . . .

READ OUT

| | | |
|--|----|---------------|
| | 28 | |
| On (her/his) own | 1 | ASK b) |
| Only with help from someone else . . . | 2 | GO TO |
| or Not at all? | 3 | P40 |
| Don't know | 8 | |

b) Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

| | |
|------------------------------|----|
| | 29 |
| Very easy | 1 |
| Fairly easy | 2 |
| Fairly difficult | 3 |
| or Very difficult? | 4 |
| Don't know | 8 |

P40. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to go out of doors and walk down the road . . .
READ OUT

30

On (her/his) own 1 **ASK b)**
 Only with help from someone else . . . 2 **GO TO**
 or Not at all? 3 **P41**
 Don't know 8

b) Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

31

Very easy 1
 Fairly easy 2
 Fairly difficult 3
 or Very difficult? 4
 Don't know 8

P41. Since September 1st 1996, has (she/he) been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?
INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

32

Yes 1 **ASK P42**
 No 2 **GO TO P45**
 Don't know 8

P42. Since September 1st 1996, in all, how many days has (NAME) spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

DAYS

WRITE IN:

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | |
|--|--|--|

33-35

36

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

P43. ***INTERVIEWER CHECK: IS PROXY SUBJECT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?***

37

Yes 1 **ASK P44**
 No 2 **GO TO P45**

P44. Was any of this for childbirth?

38

Yes - all 1
 Yes - some 2
 No 3
 Don't know 8

EMPLOYMENT

P45. Did (NAME) do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

- | | | |
|------------------|----|----------------------------|
| | 39 | |
| Yes | 1 | <u>GO TO P49</u> |
| No | 2 | <u>ASK P46</u> |
| Don't know | 8 | GO TO P67 (page 21) |

P46. Even though (NAME) wasn't working did (she/he) have a job that (she/he) was away from last week?

- | | | |
|------------------------------|----|----------------------------|
| | 40 | |
| Yes | 1 | <u>GO TO P48</u> |
| No | 2 | <u>ASK P47</u> |
| Waiting to take up job | 3 | GO TO P67 (page 21) |
| Don't know | 8 | |

ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (P46 = 2)

P47. Has (she/he) looked for any paid work in the last four weeks?

- | | | |
|------------------|----|--------------------------------|
| | 41 | |
| Yes | 1 | GO TO P67 (page 21) |
| No | 2 | |
| Don't know | 8 | |
| Refused | 9 | |

P48. What was the main reason (she/he) was away from work last week?

- | | |
|--|-------|
| | 42-43 |
| Maternity leave | 01 |
| Other leave/holiday | 02 |
| Sick/injured | 03 |
| Attending training course | 04 |
| Laid off/on short time | 05 |
| On strike | 06 |
| Other personal/family reason (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) | |
| _____ | 07 |
| Other reasons (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) | |
| _____ | 08 |
| Don't know | 98 |

IF PROXY SUBJECT IN EMPLOYMENT

CARD 085

P49. What was (her/his) main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work (she/he) does.

19
Don't know 8 **GO TO P51**

**IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.
IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID**

ENTER JOB TITLE: _____

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:
(IF RELEVANT `WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')**

OFFICE CODE

| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|

20-25

P50. What does the firm/organisation (she/he) works for actually make or do (at the place where (she/he) works)?
DESCRIBE FULLY

OFFICE CODE

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|

26-29

P51. Is (she/he) an employee or self-employed?

30
Employee 1 **GO TO P54**
Self-employed 2 **ASK P52**
Don't know 8 **GO TO P54**

SELF EMPLOYED ONLY

P52. Does (she/he) have any employees?

31
YES, has employees 1 **ASK P53**
NO, does not have employees 2 **GO TO P57**
Don't know 8

P53. How many people does (she/he) employ?

| | |
|------------------------------------|-------|
| | 32-33 |
| 1 - 2 | 01 |
| 3 - 9 | 02 |
| 10 - 24 | 03 |
| 25 - 49 | 04 |
| 50 - 99 | 05 |
| 100 - 199 | 06 |
| 200 - 499 | 07 |
| 500 - 999 | 08 |
| 1000 or more | 09 |
| Don't know but fewer than 25 | 10 |
| Don't know but 25 or more | 11 |
| Don't know | 98 |

GO TO P57

EMPLOYEES ONLY

P54. Does (she/he) have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees?

| | |
|---|----|
| | 34 |
| Manager | 1 |
| Foreman/supervisor | 2 |
| <u>NOT</u> manager or supervisor | 3 |
| Don't know | 8 |

P55. **SHOWCARD P10**

Which of the types of organisations on this card does (NAME) work for?

| | |
|---|-------|
| | 35-36 |
| Private firm/company/plc | 01 |
| Civil Service or central government | 02 |
| Local government/town hall (inc local education, fire, police) | 03 |
| National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics) | 04 |
| Nationalised Industry | 05 |
| Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives) .. | 06 |
| Armed forces | 07 |
| Other (SPECIFY) _____ | 08 |
| Don't know | 98 |

P56. SHOWCARD P11

How many people are employed at the place where (NAME) works?
**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING
 PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS**

- 37-38
- 1 - 2 01
 - 3 - 9 02
 - 10 - 24 03
 - 25 - 49 04
 - 50 - 99 05
 - 100 - 199 06
 - 200 - 499 07
 - 500 - 999 08
 - 1000 or more 09

 - Don't know but fewer than 25 10
 - Don't know but 25 or more 11
 - Don't know 98

ASK ALL EMPLOYED

P57. How many hours does (NAME) usually work in a normal week in that job, excluding any overtime?

**IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND
 ASK FOR AVERAGE**

HOURS

WRITE IN:

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

39-40

Don't know 8 41

P58. Would you say (her/his) current job is part-time or full-time?

- 42
- Part time 1
 - Full time 2
 - Don't know 8

P59. When did (NAME) start working in this job?

MONTH YEAR

WRITE IN:

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 1 | 9 | | |
|---|---|--|--|

GO TO P61

43-44 45-48

Don't know 8 49 **ASK P60**

P60. Was it after September 1st 1996?

| | |
|---|----|
| | 50 |
| Yes, after September 1st 1996 | 1 |
| No, on or before September 1st 1996 | 2 |
| Don't know | 8 |

P61. **SHOWCARD P12**

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place (NAME's) total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

| <u>WEEKLY INCOME</u> BEFORE TAX | <u>ANNUAL INCOME</u> BEFORE TAX | 51-52 |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| NO INCOME AT ALL | NO INCOME AT ALL | 00 |
| LESS THAN £25 | LESS THAN £1,299 | 01 |
| £ 25 - £ 39 | £ 1,300 - £ 2,099 | 02 |
| £ 40 - £ 59 | £ 2,100 - £ 3,099 | 03 |
| £ 60 - £ 79 | £ 3,100 - £ 4,199 | 04 |
| £ 80 - £ 99 | £ 4,200 - £ 5,199 | 05 |
| £ 100 - £ 124 | £ 5,200 - £ 6,499 | 06 |
| £ 125 - £ 149 | £ 6,500 - £ 7,799 | 07 |
| £ 150 - £ 179 | £ 7,800 - £ 9,299 | 08 |
| £ 180 - £ 209 | £ 9,300 - £ 10,999 | 09 |
| £ 210 - £ 259 | £ 11,000 - £ 13,499 | 10 |
| £ 260 - £ 299 | £ 13,500 - £ 15,999 | 11 |
| £ 300 - £ 379 | £ 16,000 - £ 19,999 | 12 |
| £ 380 - £ 479 | £ 20,000 - £ 24,999 | 13 |
| £ 480 - OR MORE | £ 25,000 - OR MORE | 14 |
| | Don't know | 98 |
| | Refused | 99 |

P62. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**

Is proxy subject the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under?

| | |
|---------------|-------------------------|
| | 53 |
| Yes | <u>1</u> ASK P63 |
| No | 2 GO TO P67 |

P63. SHOWCARD P13

How are (NAME's) children aged 12 or under looked after while (she/he) is at work?

54

Don't know 8

CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS

| | 1st Mention | 2nd Mention | 3rd Mention |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 55-56 | 57-58 | 59-60 |
| 01 She/he works only while they are at school | 01 | 01 | 01 |
| 02 They look after themselves until she/he gets home | 02 | 02 | 02 |
| 03 She/he works from home | 03 | 03 | 03 |
| 04 Her/his spouse/partner looks after them | 04 | 04 | 04 |
| 05 A <u>nanny or mother's help</u> looks after them at home | 05 | 05 | 05 |
| 06 They go to a <u>work-place nursery</u> | 06 | 06 | 06 |
| 07 They go to a <u>day nursery</u> | 07 | 07 | 07 |
| 08 They go to a <u>child minder</u> | 08 | 08 | 08 |
| 09 A <u>relative</u> looks after them | 09 | 09 | 09 |
| 10 A <u>friend or neighbour</u> looks after them | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 11 Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) | | | |
| _____ | 11 | 11 | 11 |

P64. INTERVIEWER CHECK:

IF ANY CODES 5 - 11 RINGED ABOVE: ASK P65

IF ONLY CODES 1 - 4 RINGED ABOVE: GO TO P66

P65. Is this childcare free of charge or does some or all of it have to be paid for?

61

All free of charge 1

Some/all paid for 2

Don't know 8

P66. Who usually looks after (NAME'S) child/children when they are ill?

CODE ONE ONLY

62

Proxy subject 1

Proxy subject's spouse/partner 2

Mother's help/nanny 3

Relative 4

Friend/neighbour 5

Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

_____ 6

Don't know 8

ASK ALL

P67. INTERVIEWER CHECK: PROXY SUBJECT IS

| | | |
|--------------------------|----|------------------|
| | 19 | |
| Male 16 - 64 | 1 | ASK P68 |
| Female 16 - 59 | 2 | |
| Others | 3 | GO TO P70 |

P68. Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week was (NAME) signed on at an Unemployment Benefit Office?

| | | |
|----------------------|----|------------------|
| | 20 | |
| Yes | 1 | ASK P69 |
| No | 2 | GO TO P70 |
| Don't know | 8 | |

P69. Can I just check, was this
(READ OUT)
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

| | |
|---|----|
| | 21 |
| To claim unemployment benefit | 1 |
| To claim income support as an unemployed person . . | 2 |
| Or in order to get credits for National Insurance contributions? | 3 |
| Don't know | 8 |

ASK ALL

P70. **INTRODUCTION:** We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that (NAME) receives. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

SHOWCARD P14

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income listed (NAME) currently receives?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| | | |
|---|----|-------|
| NI Retirement (old age) Pension | 01 | 22-23 |
| Pension from previous employer(s) | 02 | 24-25 |
| Disability Allowance | 03 | 26-27 |
| Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support | 04 | 28-29 |
| Child Benefit | 06 | 30-31 |
| Family Credit | 07 | 32-33 |
| Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate | 08 | 34-35 |
| Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit) | 09 | 36-37 |
| Any Other State Benefit (PLEASE SPECIFY) | | |
| _____ | 10 | 38-39 |
| | 40 | |
| None | 0 | |
| Don't know | 8 | |

Refused 9

P71. SHOWCARD P15

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place (NAME's) total personal income from all sources, before tax and other deductions.

| <u>WEEKLY INCOME</u> BEFORE TAX | <u>ANNUAL INCOME</u> BEFORE TAX | 41-42 |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| NO INCOME AT ALL | NO INCOME AT ALL | 00 |
| LESS THAN £25 | LESS THAN £1,299 | 01 |
| £ 25 - £ 39 | £ 1,300 - £ 2,099 | 02 |
| £ 40 - £ 59 | £ 2,100 - £ 3,099 | 03 |
| £ 60 - £ 79 | £ 3,100 - £ 4,199 | 04 |
| £ 80 - £ 99 | £ 4,200 - £ 5,199 | 05 |
| £ 100 - £ 124 | £ 5,200 - £ 6,499 | 06 |
| £ 125 - £ 149 | £ 6,500 - £ 7,799 | 07 |
| £ 150 - £ 179 | £ 7,800 - £ 9,299 | 08 |
| £ 180 - £ 209 | £ 9,300 - £ 10,999 | 09 |
| £ 210 - £ 259 | £ 11,000 - £ 13,499 | 10 |
| £ 260 - £ 299 | £ 13,500 - £ 15,999 | 11 |
| £ 300 - £ 379 | £ 16,000 - £ 19,999 | 12 |
| £ 380 - £ 479 | £ 20,000 - £ 24,999 | 13 |
| £ 480 - OR MORE | £ 25,000 - OR MORE | 14 |
| | Don't know | 98 |
| | Refused | 99 |

TIME NOW

HOURS

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

43-44

MINUTES

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

45-46

END PROXY INTERVIEW

Thank you for your time, that is all the questions I have.

REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS
AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE (page 23)

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

COMPLETE AFTER PROXY INTERVIEW

PI1. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Who was present during the interview?*
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------------|----|
| a) Informant alone | 1 | GO TO P14 | 47 |
| b) Partner present | 2 | ANSWER | 48 |
| c) Other adult(s) present | 3 | PI2 | 49 |
| d) Child(ren) present | 4 | | 50 |
| e) Supervisor present | 5 | | 51 |

PI2. Did any of these people seem to influence any of the answers given by the informant?

- | | | | |
|-------------------------|----|------------------|--|
| | 52 | | |
| A great deal | 1 | ANSWER | |
| A fair amount | 2 | PI3 | |
| A little | 3 | | |
| Not at all | 4 | GO TO P14 | |

PI3. In what way was the informant influenced? **[NOTE PARTICULAR QUESTIONS]**

PI4. In general, the informant's co-operation during the interview was

- | | | | |
|------------------------|----|--|--|
| | 53 | | |
| Very good | 1 | | |
| Good | 2 | | |
| Fair | 3 | | |
| Poor | 4 | | |
| or Very poor | 5 | | |

PI5. In general how would you describe the proxy interview? Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the informant or proxy subject again in the future?

OFFICE CODE

(Instructions: write any general impressions about the interview situation that might have a bearing on our understanding of the interview or recontacting informant/household).

OFFICE USE ONLY

THIS PAGE FOR USE BY VISUAL EDIT TEAM

Editor _____ Date _____

FIRST LEVEL CHECKS Circle appropriate code

| | Correct as is (or NA) | Corrected by editor | Info cannot be reconstructed |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| P2a) Sex | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| P4 Date of Birth | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| P5 Marital status | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| P45-46 P49-51 (if working) | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| P49 Legible | 1 | 2 | 3 |

(55)
(56)
(57)
(58)
(59)

INITIAL IF PASSED CHECK _____ If any checks fail contact supervisor.

SECOND LEVEL CHECKS

Record details below of any other problems encountered during Second Level Checks

(60)

1 Circle if no problems

| Wave | Serial Number | Household No | Check No | Person No |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|
| <input type="text" value="7"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
| 9 | 10-14 | 15 | 16 | 17-18 |

LIVING IN BRITAIN

Thank you for agreeing to take part in the Living in Britain survey. This questionnaire will be given to several hundred young people between the ages of 11 and 16 to find out about their health, their families, their hopes and their concerns. Please take a few seconds to adjust the volume wheel on the tape player so that my voice is loud enough.

Your answers will be kept confidential and your responses will in no way be identified with you. So that you can answer all of the questions honestly, without worrying about anyone seeing your answers, the questions will be read on this tape.

There will be a short pause after I read each question so that you can mark your answer in the answer booklet. To indicate your answer, please tick the box that applies or write in your answer. Before you tick the box, please look at the question number on the answer sheet to make sure that it matches the question number that you heard on the tape. If you have any questions or need help, please stop the tape and ask the interviewer. If you need more time to answer any question, then press the 'stop' button and press 'play' when you are ready to start again. Please find these buttons now.

BEFORE WE BEGIN, PLEASE WRITE IN YOUR EXACT DATE OF BIRTH

Day Month Year **1** **9**

19-26

AND TICK WHETHER YOU ARE MALE OR FEMALE

Male ₁ Female ₂

27

LET'S BEGIN. THE FIRST QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT SOME THINGS YOU MAY DO IN YOUR SPARE TIME.

TICK ONLY ONE BOX PER QUESTION

Q1. None/Less than an hour ₁ 28
 1 - 3 ₂
 4 - 6 ₃
 7 or more ₄

Q2. Yes ₁ 29
 No ₂
 Don't own a TV ₃

Q3. None ₁ 30
 1 - 2 days ₂
 3 - 4 days ₃
 Most days ₄
 Don't have a computer ₅

Q4. None/less than an hour ₁ 31
 1 - 3 ₂
 4 - 6 ₃
 7 or more ₄

Q5. None 32
1 - 2
3 - 5
6 or more

Q6. Always 33
Usually
Sometimes
Not usually

Q7. Never 34
1 - 2
3 - 9
10 or more

Q8. Most days 35
More than once a week
Less than once a week
Hardly ever/never

Q9. Most days 36
More than once a week
Less than once a week
Hardly ever/never
Don't have boy/girlfriend

Q10. Most days 37
More than once a week
Less than once a week
Hardly ever/never

- Q11. Most days
More than once a week
Less than once a week
Hardly ever/never

38

- Q12. Most days
More than once a week
Less than once a week
Hardly ever/never

39

- Q13. Most days
More than once a week
Less than once a week
Hardly ever/never

40

THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT YOUR FAMILY AND FRIENDS

- Q14. Most days
More than once a week
Less than once a week
Hardly ever
Don't have a mother/mother not living here

41

- Q15. Most days
More than once a week
Less than once a week
Hardly ever
Don't have a father/father not living here

42

Q16. Most days 43
 More than once a week
 Less than once a week
 Hardly ever
 Don't have a mother/mother not living here

Q17. Most days 44
 More than once a week
 Less than once a week
 Hardly ever
 Don't have a father/father not living here

Q18. Write in Number: 45-46

Q19. Yes 47
 No

Q20. Very easy 48
 Quite easy
 Quite hard
 Very hard

Q21. None 49
 1
 2 - 5
 6 - 9
 10 or more

Q22. None 50
 1 - 2
 3 - 5
 6 - 7

- Q23. I save up to buy things I want
 I save money and try not to spend it
 I spend money as soon as I get it

51

- Q24. Write in number of £ and pence

52-55

- Q25. Yes
 No

56

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT ALCOHOL, SMOKING AND DRUGS

- Q26. Never
 Once or twice
 Several times

57

- Q27. Yes
 No

58

- Q28. Write in age:

59-60

- Q29. Write in number:

61

- Q30. Write in number:

62-63

- Q31. Yes
 No
 Don't know

64

- Q32. None
- A few
- Most
- Don't know

65

NOW I HAVE A FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT THE WAY YOU HAVE BEEN FEELING OVER THE LAST FEW WEEKS.

**CARD
093**

- Q33. None
- 1-3 days
- 4-10 days
- 11 days or more

19

- Q34. None
- 1-2 Nights
- 3-5 Nights
- 6-7 Nights

20

- Q35. A lot
- A bit
- Not at all

21

- Q36. Very often
- Quite often
- Occasionally
- Hardly ever

22

| | | | |
|------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----|
| Q37. | Very often | <input type="text" value="1"/> | 23 |
| | Quite often | <input type="text" value="2"/> | |
| | Occasionally | <input type="text" value="3"/> | |
| | Hardly ever | <input type="text" value="4"/> | |
| | | | |
| Q38. | Strongly agree | <input type="text" value="1"/> | 24 |
| | Agree | <input type="text" value="2"/> | |
| | Disagree | <input type="text" value="3"/> | |
| | Strongly disagree | <input type="text" value="4"/> | |
| | | | |
| Q39. | Strongly agree | <input type="text" value="1"/> | 25 |
| | Agree | <input type="text" value="2"/> | |
| | Disagree | <input type="text" value="3"/> | |
| | Strongly disagree | <input type="text" value="4"/> | |
| | | | |
| Q40. | Strongly agree | <input type="text" value="1"/> | 26 |
| | Agree | <input type="text" value="2"/> | |
| | Disagree | <input type="text" value="3"/> | |
| | Strongly disagree | <input type="text" value="4"/> | |
| | | | |
| Q41. | Strongly agree | <input type="text" value="1"/> | 27 |
| | Agree | <input type="text" value="2"/> | |
| | Disagree | <input type="text" value="3"/> | |
| | Strongly disagree | <input type="text" value="4"/> | |
| | | | |
| Q42. | Strongly agree | <input type="text" value="1"/> | 28 |
| | Agree | <input type="text" value="2"/> | |
| | Disagree | <input type="text" value="3"/> | |
| | Strongly disagree | <input type="text" value="4"/> | |

Q43. Strongly agree 29
Agree
Disagree
Strongly disagree

Q44. Strongly agree 30
Agree
Disagree
Strongly disagree








Q45. Strongly agree 31
Agree
Disagree
Strongly disagree

Q46. Strongly agree 32
Agree
Disagree
Strongly disagree

Q47. Strongly agree 33
Agree
Disagree
Strongly disagree








THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT HOW YOU FEEL ABOUT DIFFERENT ASPECTS OF YOUR LIFE.

Q48.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |








34

Q49.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |








35

Q50.

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |








36

Q51.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |

37

Q52.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |

38

THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS ARE RATHER DIFFERENT. WE ARE INTERESTED IN HOW PEOPLE GO ABOUT GUESSING WORDS THEY DO NOT KNOW. FOR EACH WORD THAT IS WRITTEN ON YOUR ANSWER SHEET, THERE ARE FIVE OTHER WORDS LISTED. PLEASE TICK THE BOX FOR THE WORD THAT IS CLOSEST TO THE MEANING OF THE WORD IN CAPITAL LETTERS. THE WORDS ARE DIFFICULT FOR ALMOST EVERYONE SO PLEASE JUST GUESS IF YOU DON'T KNOW THE ANSWER.

Q53. BEAST

- afraid 1
- words 2
- large 3
- animal 4
- separate 5

39

Q54. EDIBLE

- able to speak 1
- eligible 2
- fit to eat 3
- wise 4
- argumentative 5

40

Q55. ANIMOSITY

- hatred 1
- disobedience 2
- friendship 3
- animation 4
- cuddly 5

41

Q56. ACCUSTOM

- disappoint 1
- customary 2
- encounter 3
- get used to 4
- business 5

42

Q57. SPACE

- school
- noon
- captain
- room
- board

43

Q58. BROADEN

- efface
- make level
- elapse
- embroider
- widen

44

Q59. RECONCILE

- make up
- return
- invent
- turn around
- fall out

45

WE WOULD LIKE TO KNOW YOUR OPINIONS ON SOME IMPORTANT ISSUES.

- Q60. Strongly agree
- Agree
- Neither agree nor disagree
- Disagree
- Strongly disagree

46

- Q61. Strongly agree
- Agree
- Neither agree nor disagree
- Disagree
- Strongly disagree

47

| | | | |
|------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----|
| Q62. | Strongly agree | <input type="text" value="1"/> | 48 |
| | Agree | <input type="text" value="2"/> | |
| | Neither agree nor disagree | <input type="text" value="3"/> | |
| | Disagree | <input type="text" value="4"/> | |
| | Strongly disagree | <input type="text" value="5"/> | |

| | | | |
|------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----|
| Q63. | Strongly agree | <input type="text" value="1"/> | 49 |
| | Agree | <input type="text" value="2"/> | |
| | Neither agree nor disagree | <input type="text" value="3"/> | |
| | Disagree | <input type="text" value="4"/> | |
| | Strongly disagree | <input type="text" value="5"/> | |

NOW SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT YOUR OPINIONS

| | | | |
|------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----|
| Q64. | Very interested | <input type="text" value="1"/> | 50 |
| | Fairly interested | <input type="text" value="2"/> | |
| | Not interested | <input type="text" value="3"/> | |

| | | | |
|------|------------------------|--------------------------------|----|
| Q65. | Conservative | <input type="text" value="1"/> | 51 |
| | Labour | <input type="text" value="2"/> | |
| | Liberal Democrat | <input type="text" value="3"/> | |
| | Green Party | <input type="text" value="4"/> | |
| | Other | <input type="text" value="5"/> | |
| | Don't know | <input type="text" value="8"/> | |

| | | | |
|------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----|
| Q66. | A big worry | <input type="text" value="1"/> | 52 |
| | A bit of a worry | <input type="text" value="2"/> | |
| | An occasional doubt | <input type="text" value="3"/> | |
| | Not a worry at all | <input type="text" value="4"/> | |

| | | | |
|------|--------------------|--------------------------------|----|
| Q67. | Very safe | <input type="text" value="1"/> | 53 |
| | Fairly safe | <input type="text" value="2"/> | |
| | A bit unsafe | <input type="text" value="3"/> | |
| | Very unsafe | <input type="text" value="4"/> | |

Q68. Yes 54
No

Q69. Never 55
Once or twice
Several times
Often

Q70. Never 56
Once or twice
Several times
Often

A FEW QUESTIONS ON SCHOOL AND WORK

Q71. A great deal 57
Quite a lot
A bit but not very much
Very little

Q72. They watch what I am doing very carefully 58
They prefer me to be independent

Q73. Leave school at 16 59
Go to sixth form or college
Don't know

Q74. Write in age: 60-61

Q75. Write in age: 62-63

Q76. Write in age:

64-65

Q77. Write in hours:

66-67

Q78. Write in to nearest £

68-69

Q79. Write in school name _____

Q80. Write in job details _____

**OFFICE
CODE**

| | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|

70-72

Q81. Write in why you gave that answer _____

Q82. Write in what you would change: _____

THAT IS ALL THE QUESTIONS I HAVE. THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR HELPING US. PLEASE LET THE INTERVIEWER KNOW THAT YOU ARE FINISHED.

WAVE 7 MAINSTAGE

Young Person Questionnaire

Script

FOR INTERVIEWER USE ONLY

Thank you for agreeing to take part in the Living in Britain survey. This questionnaire will be given to several hundred young people between the ages of 11 and 16 to find out about their health, their families, their hopes and their concerns. Please take a few seconds to adjust the volume wheel on the tape player so that my voice is loud enough.

Your answers will be kept confidential and your responses will in no way be identified with you. So that you can answer all of the questions honestly, without worrying about anyone seeing your answers, the questions will be read on this tape.

There will be a short pause after I read each question so that you can mark your answer in the answer booklet. To indicate your answer, please tick the box that applies or write in your answer. Before you tick the box, please look at the question number on the answer sheet to make sure that it matches the question number that you heard on the tape. If you have any questions or need help, please stop the tape and ask the interviewer. If you need more time to answer any question, then press the 'stop' button and press 'play' when you are ready to start again. Please find these buttons now.

***Before we begin, please write in your exact date of birth and tick whether you are male or female.
PAUSE TO GIVE TIME FOR CHILD TO WRITE***

Let's begin. The first questions are about some things you may do in your spare time. I will read each question twice.

- Q1. How many hours do you spend watching TV on a normal school day?
Is it...None or less than an hour, 1 to 3, 4 to 6, or 7 or more hours?
How many hours do you spend watching TV on a normal school day?
- Q2. Do your parents ever stop you watching a particular programme, because they don't think it is suitable?
Do your parents ever stop you watching a particular programme, because they don't think it is suitable?
- Q3. How many days a week do you use a computer at home? Please don't include SEGA, NINTENDO or GAMEBOYS.
Is it...None, 1 to 2 days, 3 to 4 days, or most days? If you do not have a computer at home, tick that box.
How many days a week do you use a computer at home?
- Q4. How many hours a day, if at all, do you usually play computer games? Include things like SEGA but not small hand held machines.
Is it...None or less than an hour, 1 to 3, 4 to 6, or 7 or more hours?
How many hours a day do you usually play computer games?
- Q5. Thinking back over the last 7 days, how many times have you had friends round to your house?
Is it... None, once or twice, 3 to 5, or 6 or more times?
Over the last 7 days, how many times have you had friends round to your house?

- Q6. When you go out, do you tell your parents where you are going?
Always, usually, sometimes or not usually?
When you go out, do you tell your parents where you are going?
- Q7. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?
Was it...Never, 1 or 2, 3 to 9, or 10 or more times?
In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?
- Q8. For each of the following activities, please say how often you do them.
How often do you meet up with friends in the street or park?
Is it most days, more than once a week, less than once a week, or hardly ever or never?
How often do you meet up with friends in the street or park?
- Q9. How often do you go out with your boyfriend or girlfriend? If you don't have one, tick that box.
How often do you go out with your boyfriend or girlfriend?
- Q10. How often do you go to youthclubs, scouts, girl guides or other organised activities?
How often do you go to youthclubs, scouts, girl guides or other organised activities?
- Q11. How often do you go to discos or nightclubs.
How often do you go to discos or nightclubs.
- Q12. How often do you do sports? Please include things like football, aerobics, dance classes and swimming.
How often do you do sports?
- Q13. How often do you go to an amusement arcade?
How often do you go to an amusement arcade?

The next few questions are about your family and friends

- Q14. Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?
Is it...Most days, more than once a week, less than once a week or hardly ever?
If your mother doesn't live with you, just tick that box.
How often do you quarrel with your mother?

- Q15. How often do you quarrel with your father?
Is it...Most days, more than once a week, less than once a week or hardly ever?
If your father doesn't live with you, just tick that box.
How often do you quarrel with your father?
- Q16. How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?
Is it...Most days, more than once a week, less than once a week or hardly ever?
How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?
- Q17. How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?
Is it...Most days, more than once a week, less than once a week, hardly ever?
How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?
- Q18. How many close friends do you have -- friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?
How many close friends do you have?
- Q19. Some people belong to gangs where members have to do what the gang wants. Do you belong to a gang like that?
Do you belong to a gang?
- Q20. How easy do you find it to make new friends?
Is it...Very easy, quite easy, quite hard or very hard?
How easy do you find it to make new friends?
- Q21. How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone that involved physical violence, such as hitting, punching, or kicking?
Was it...None, once, 2 to 5, 6 to 9, or 10 or more times?
How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone?
- Q22. In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with your family?
Was it...None, 1 or 2, 3 to 5, 6 or 7 times?
In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with your family?
- Q23. Which of the following describes what you usually do with your money.
- I save up to buy things I want,
I save money and try not to spend it
or I spend money as soon as I get it?
- What do you usually do with your money?*

- Q24. How much money did you receive last week to spend on yourself? Please include pocket money and any allowance you get. But if you have a job, do not include money you earned.
How much money did you receive last week to spend on yourself?
- Q25. Do you have a steady boy or girlfriend?
Do you have a steady boy or girlfriend?

The next questions are about alcohol, smoking and drugs

- Q26. How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?
Is it...Never, once or twice, or several times?
How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?
- Q27. Have you ever tried a cigarette, even if it was only a single puff?
Have you ever tried a cigarette, even if it was only a single puff?
- Q28. How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the first time?
If you have never smoked write in zero.
How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the first time?
- Q29. I am going to read you a list of statements. Please wait until I have read them all before you answer, and then write down the number for the statement that describes you best.
1. I have never smoked.
 2. I have smoked only once or twice.
 3. I used to smoke but I don't now.
 4. I sometimes smoke, but I don't smoke every week.
 5. I smoke regularly.
- 1. Never smoked, 2. Smoked only once or twice, 3. Used to smoke, 4. Sometimes smoke or 5. Smoke regularly?*
- Q30. How many cigarettes did you smoke in the last 7 days? If you didn't smoke any write zero.
How many cigarettes did you smoke in the last 7 days?
- Q31. Do you think you will either start to smoke, or continue smoking over the next 12 months?
Will you start to smoke, or continue smoking over the next 12 months?
- Q32. Do any of your friends ever use illegal drugs, such as smoking cannabis, or taking ecstasy, cocaine, or crack?
Do none, a few or most of your friends ever use illegal drugs?

Now I have a few questions about the way you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

- Q33. In the past month, how many days have you felt unhappy or depressed?
Was it...None, 1 to 3, 4 to 10 or 11 days or more?
In the past month, how many days have you felt unhappy or depressed?
- Q34. In the past week how many nights have you lost sleep worrying about things?
Was it...None, 1 to 2, 3 to 5, or 6 to 7 nights?
In the past week how many nights have you lost sleep worrying about things?
- Q35. How much do you worry about being bullied at school?
Is it...A lot, a bit, or not at all?
How much do you worry about being bullied at school?
- Q36. Most people feel lonely at some time. How often do you feel lonely?
Is it...Very often, quite often, occasionally, or hardly ever?
How often do you feel lonely?
- Q37. How often do you feel bored?
Is it...Very often, quite often, occasionally, or hardly ever?
How often do you feel bored?

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

- Q38. I feel I have a number of good qualities.
Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?
I feel I have a number of good qualities.
- Q39. I certainly feel useless at times.
I certainly feel useless at times.
- Q40. I am a likeable person.
I am a likeable person.
- Q41. All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure.
All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure.
- Q42. At times I feel I am no good at all.
At times I feel I am no good at all.
- Q43. I feel left out of things when I am with friends.
I feel left out of things when I am with friends.
- Q44. I like most of my teachers.
I like most of my teachers.

- Q45. Teachers are always getting at me.
Teachers are always getting at me.
- Q46. I don't care what teachers think about me.
I don't care what teachers think about me.
- Q47. On the whole, my health is very good.
On the whole, my health is very good.

The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life. In your answer booklet there are some faces expressing various types of feelings. Below each face is a number. I want you to tick the box that comes closest to expressing how you feel about the following things.

- Q48. Your school work? Please tick the box that best describes how you feel about school work.
- Q49. Your appearance?
Your appearance?
- Q50. Your family? Please tick the box that best describes how you feel about your family.
- Q51. Your friends?
Your friends?
- Q52. Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole?
Your life as a whole?

The next few questions are rather different. We are interested in how people go about guessing words they do not know. For each word that is written on your answer sheet, there are five other words listed. Please tick the box for the word that is closest to the meaning of the word in capital letters. The words are difficult for almost everyone so please just guess if you don't know the answer.

- Q53. is BEAST. Which of the following words comes the closest in meaning to the word beast.
1. afraid 2. words 3. large 4. animal 5. separate

BEAST. 1. afraid 2. words 3. large 4. animal 5. separate

- Q54. is EDIBLE. Which of the following words comes the closest in meaning to the word edible.
1. able to speak 2. eligible 3. fit to eat 4. wise 5. argumentative

EDIBLE. 1. able to speak 2. eligible 3. fit to eat 4. wise 5. argumentative

Q55. is ANIMOSITY
1. hatred 2. disobedience 3. friendship 4. animation 5. cuddly

ANIMOSITY 1. hatred 2. disobedience 3. friendship 4. animation 5. cuddly

Q56. ACCUSTOM
1. disappoint 2. customary 3. encounter 4. get used to 5. business

ACCUSTOM 1. disappoint 2. customary 3. encounter 4. get used to 5. business

Q57. SPACE.
1. school 2. noon 3. captain 4 room 5 board

SPACE 1. school 2. noon 3. captain 4 room 5 board

Q58. BROADEN.
1. efface 2. make level 3. elapse 4. embroider 5. widen

BROADEN 1. efface 2. make level 3. elapse 4. embroider 5. widen

Q59. RECONCILE
1. make up 2. return 3. invent 4. turn around 5. fall out

RECONCILE 1. make up 2. return 3. invent 4. turn around 5. fall out

We would like to know your opinions on some important issues. Do you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements?

Q60. If you try hard enough you can always get what you want in life.
If you try hard enough you can always get what you want in life.

Q61. Generally, health is a matter of luck.
Generally, health is a matter of luck.

Q62. The police are usually helpful and friendly to young people.
The police are usually helpful and friendly to young people.

Q63. There is one law for the rich and one law for the poor.
There is one law for the rich and one law for the poor.

And now for some other questions about your opinions.

Q64. How interested are you in politics?
Are you... Very interested, fairly interested, or not interested?
How interested are you in politics?

- Q65. If you could vote for a political party which would you vote for?
Would it be the.. Conservative, Labour, Liberal Democrat, Green Party, another party, or don't you know?
If you could vote for a political party which would you vote for?
- Q66. How much do you worry about the possibility that you might be the victim of crime?
Is this a big worry, a bit of a worry, an occasional doubt, or not a worry at all?
How much do you worry that you might be the victim of crime?
- Q67. How safe would you feel walking alone in this area after dark?
Would you feel very safe, fairly safe, a bit unsafe or very unsafe?
How safe would you feel walking alone in this area after dark?
- Q68. In the past year, have you been suspended or expelled from school?
In the past year, have you been suspended or expelled from school?
- Q69. In the past year, have you deliberately broken or damaged property that didn't belong to you?
Was this never, once or twice, several times, or often?
In the past year, have you deliberately broken or damaged property that didn't belong to you?
- Q70. In the past year, have you skipped school without an excuse?
Was this never, once or twice, several times or often?
In the past year, have you skipped school without an excuse?

A few questions on school, work and things you may hope to do.

- Q71. How much does it mean to you to do well at school?
Does it mean...A great deal, quite a lot, a bit but not very much, or very little?
How much does it mean to you to do well at school?
- Q72. Which statement best describes the way your parents check how you are doing at school?
They watch what I am doing very closely, or they prefer me to be independent.
Which best describes the way your parents check how you are doing at school?
- Q73. Do you want to leave school when you are 16, or do you plan to carry on in education, for instance in the sixth form or a college?
Do you want to leave school when you are 16, or do you plan to go to sixth form or college?
- Q74. What age do you think you will be when you leave home?
What age do you think you will be when you leave home?

- Q75. At what age do you want to get married? If you don't want to get married then write in zero.
At what age do you want to get married?
- Q76. At what age would you like to start a family? If you don't want any children write in zero.
At what age would you like to start a family?
- Q77. Last week, how many hours did you spend doing work for pay?
Last week, how many hours did you spend doing work for pay?
- Q78. How much money did you earn last week? Do not include pocket money or allowances. Please write in the amount you earned to the nearest pound.
How much money did you earn last week?
- Q79. What school do you go to? Please write down the full name of your school.
What school do you go to?
- Q80. What job would you like to do when you leave school? Give as many details as possible.
What job would you like to do when you leave school?
- Q81. Please tell me why you gave that answer.
Write in as much as you like in the space provided.
Please tell me why you gave that answer.
- Q82. If you could change just one thing to make your life better, what would you change? Write in as much as you like in the space provided.
If you could change just one thing to make your life better, what would you change?

That is all the questions I have. Thank you very much for helping us. Please let the interviewer know that you are finished.

LIVING IN BRITAIN

SHOWCARDS - Household Questionnaire

Wave 7

May 1996

H1

| Band | England | Scotland | Wales |
|-------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| A | up to £40,000 | up to £27,000 | up to £30,000 |
| B | £40,001 - 52,000 | £27,001 - 35,000 | £30,001 - 39,000 |
| C | £52,001 - 68,000 | £35,001 - 45,000 | £39,001 - 51,000 |
| D | £68,001 - 88,000 | £45,001 - 58,000 | £51,001 - 66,000 |
| E | £88,001 - 120,000 | £58,001 - 80,000 | £66,001 - 90,000 |
| F | £120,001 - 160,000 | £80,001 - 106,000 | £90,001 - 120,000 |
| G | £160,001 - 320,000 | £106,001 - 212,000 | £120,001 - 240,000 |
| H | £320,001+ | £212,001+ | £240,001+ |

H2

Other houses, or a holiday home in UK (not including current house, caravans or trailers)

Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage

Land in UK

Land or property overseas (including time-share)

Other land or real estate

QH46

H3

- 1 Colour television**
- 2 Video recorder**
- 3 Satellite dish**
- 4 Cable TV**
- 5 Deep freeze or fridge freezer
(exclude fridge only)**
- 6 Washing machine**
- 7 Tumble drier**
- 8 Dish washer**
- 9 Microwave oven**
- 10 Home computer**
- 11 Compact disc player**

12 Telephone (include mobile 'phones)

QH50

H4

- a) Keep your home adequately warm**

- b) Pay for a week's annual holiday away from home**

- c) Replace worn out furniture**

- d) Buy new, rather than second hand, clothes**

- e) Eat meat, chicken, fish every second day**

- f) Have friends or family for a drink or meal at least once a month**

H5

Include all food, bread, milk, soft drinks etc;

Exclude pet food, alcohol, cigarettes and meals out.

| | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 1 | Under £10 |
| 2 | £10 - £19 |
| 3 | £20 - £29 |
| 4 | £30 - £39 |
| 5 | £40 - £49 |
| 6 | £50 - £59 |
| 7 | £60 - £79 |
| 8 | £80 - £99 |
| 9 | £100 - £119 |
| 10 | £120 - £139 |
| 11 | £140 - £159 |

12 £160 or over

QH58

LIVING IN BRITAIN

SHOWCARDS - Individual Questionnaire

Wave 7

1

- 1 Employer moved job to another workplace**
- 2 Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace**
- 3 Moved to start a new job with a new employer**
- 4 Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace**
- 5 Moved to start own business**
- 6 Decided to relocate own business**
- 7 Salary increased so could afford to move home**
- 8 Moved to look for work**
- 9 None of the above**

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/ at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form College/Tertiary College**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Other type of school (please give details)**
- 7 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 8 College of further/higher education**
- 9 Other college or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 10 Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions**

11 University

QD17

4

- 1 **Youth training certificate/Skillseekers**
- 2 **Recognised trade apprenticeship completed**
- 3 **Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)**
- 4 **City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1**
- 5 **City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2**
- 6 **City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3**
- 7 **Ordinary National Diploma (OND), BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or
Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3**
- 8 **Higher National Diploma (HND), BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or
Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4**
- 9 **Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)**
- 10 **Teaching qualifications (not degree)**
- 11 **University diploma**
- 12 **University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)**
- 13 **University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)**
- 14 **Other technical, professional or higher qualifications**

(please give details)

QD18

5

ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 1 GCSE grades D-G
- 2 GCSE grades A-C
- 3 A Level
- 4 CPVE : Certificate of Pre-Vocational Education

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 5 SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5
- 6 O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)
- 7 Standard Grade level 4-7
- 8 Standard Grade level 1-3
- 9 Higher Grade or Revised Higher Grade
- 10 Certificate of 6th year studies

OTHER (including foreign qualifications)

11 Other School Exams (please give details)

QD20

- 1 White**
- 2 Black - Caribbean**
- 3 Black - African**
- 4 Black - Other (please give details)**
- 5 Indian**
- 6 Pakistani**
- 7 Bangladeshi**
- 8 Chinese**
- 9 Any other ethnic group**

(please give details)

QD30

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/ at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

8

- 1 Comprehensve school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying Grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form college/Tertiary college**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Elementary school**
- 7 Secondary modern/secondary school**
- 8 Technical school (not college)**
- 9 Other type of school (please give details)**

- 1 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**

- 2 College of further/higher education**

- 3 Other College or training establishment (please give details)**

- 4 Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions**

- 5 University**

7 None of above

QD35

10

- 1 Youth training certificate\Skillseekers
- 2 Recognised trade apprenticeship completed
- 3 Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
- 4 City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1
- 5 City & Guilds Certificate - Advance/Final/Part II / or Scotvec Higher National
Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2
- 6 City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III / or Scotvec Higher
National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 7 Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec
National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 8 Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma /
or NVQ4/SVQ4
- 9 Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)
- 10 Teaching qualifications (not degree)
- 11 University diploma
- 12 University or CNA A First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)
- 13 University or CNA A Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)
- 14 Other technical, professional or higher qualifications

(please give details)

QD37

ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 1 School Certificate or Matriculation
- 2 CSE grade 2-5
- 3 CSE grade 1
- 4 GCSE grades D-G
- 5 GCSE grades A-C
- 6 O Level (obtained before 1975)
- 7 O Level A-C (1975 or later)
- 8 O Level D,E (1975 or later)
- 9 Higher School Certificate
- 10 A Level

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 12 SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)
- 13 O grade (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)
- 14 Standard Grade level 4-7
- 15 Standard Grade level 1-3
- 16 Higher Grade
- 17 Certificate of 6th year studies
- 18 SLC: School Leaving Certificate Lower Grade
- 19 SLC: School Leaving Certificate Higher Grade

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

20 Other school exams (please give details)

QD39

1 Very common

2 Fairly common

3 Not very common

4 Not at all common

- 1 Paid work at home or work brought home**
- 2 Voluntary/unpaid work**
- 3 Education/course work**
- 4 Playing games**
- 5 Writing letters/other word-processing**
- 6 Keeping household/personal financial accounts**
- 7 Connecting to the Internet**
- 8 Hobbies**
- 9 Anything else (please give details)**

- 1 Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- 2 Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- 3 Difficulty in hearing**
- 4 Skin conditions/allergies**
- 5 Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- 6 Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- 7 Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems**
- 8 Diabetes**
- 9 Anxiety, depression or bad nerves**
- 10 Alcohol or drug related problems**
- 11 Epilepsy**
- 12 Migraine or frequent headaches**

13 Other health problems (please give details)

QM3

- 1 Doing the housework**
- 2 Climbing stairs**
- 3 Dressing yourself**
- 4 Walking for at least
10 minutes**
- 5 None of these**

- 1 Health visitor, district nurse**
- 2 Home-help**
- 3 Meals on wheels**
- 4 Social worker or welfare officer**
- 5 Chiropodist**
- 6 Alternative medical practitioner
(eg. homeopath, osteopath)**
- 7 Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist
or analyst)**
- 8 Speech therapist or occupational therapist**
- 9 Physiotherapist**
- 10 Hospital consultant/outpatients**
- 11 Family planning clinic**
- 12 Any other health or welfare services (please**

give details)

QM28

FOR MEN ONLY

- 1 Dental check-up**

- 2 Eyesight test by an optician**

- 3 Chest/other x-rays**

- 4 Blood pressure**

- 5 Cholesterol test**

- 6 Blood test**

- 7 Other (please give details)**

FOR WOMEN ONLY

- 1 Dental check-up**
- 2 Eyesight test by an optician**
- 3 Chest/other x-rays**
- 4 Blood pressure**
- 5 Cholesterol test**
- 6 Blood test**
- 7 Other (please give details)**
- 8 Cervical smear**

9 Breast screening

QM32

1 Strongly agree

2 Agree

3 Neither agree nor disagree

4 Disagree

5 Strongly disagree

- 1 Private firm/company/plc**
- 2 Civil Service or Central Government
(not armed forces)**
- 3 Local Government/town hall
(including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher
Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**

8 Other (please give details)

QE9

- 1 1 - 2
- 2 3 - 9
- 3 10 - 24
- 4 25 - 49
- 5 50 - 99
- 6 100 - 199
- 7 200 - 499
- 8 500 - 999
- 9 1000 or more
- 10 Don't know but fewer than 25
- 11 Don't know but 25 or more

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

- 1 Mornings only**
- 2 Afternoons only**
- 3 During the day**
- 4 Evenings only**
- 5 At night**
- 6 Both lunchtime and evenings**
- 7 Other times of day**
- 8 Rotating shifts**
- 9 Varies/no usual pattern**
- 10 Daytime and evenings**

11 Other (please give details)

QE40/61

- 1 Running a business or a professional practice**
- 2 Partner in a business or a professional practice**
- 3 Working for myself**
- 4 A sub-contractor**
- 5 Doing freelance work**
- 6 Self-employed in some other way
(please give details)**

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

- 1 Very likely**

- 2 Likely**

- 3 Unlikely**

- 4 Very unlikely**

- 1 I work only while they are at school
- 2 They look after themselves until I get home
- 3 I work from home
- 4 My spouse/partner looks after them
- 5 A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home
- 6 They go to a work-place nursery
- 7 They go to a day nursery
- 8 They go to a child minder
- 9 A relative looks after them
- 10 A friend or neighbour looks after them

11 Something else (please give details)

- 1 I pay for all of it out of my wages/salary**

- 2 I pay for most of it out of my wages/salary**

- 3 I share the cost equally with my spouse/partner**

- 4 My spouse/partner pays for most of it**

- 5 My spouse/partner pays for all of it**

- 6 Other (please give details)**

- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after a family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/ at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**

10 Something else (please give details)

1 **Doing a different job for the same employer
(I was promoted or moved from this job)**

Working for a different employer

2 **In paid employment (not self employed)**

Working for myself (self-employed)

3 **Unemployed/looking for work**

4 **Retired from paid work altogether**

5 **On maternity leave**

6 **Looking after a family or home**

7 **In full-time education/student**

8 **Long term sick or disabled**

9 **On a government training scheme**

10 Something else (please give details)

- 1 Private firm/company/plc**
- 2 Civil Service or Central Government
(not armed forces)**
- 3 Local Government/town hall
(including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher
Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**

8 Other (please give details)

- 1 I was promoted
- 2 I left for a better job
- 3 I was made redundant
- 4 I was dismissed/sacked
- 5 It was a temporary job which ended
- 6 I took retirement
- 7 I gave up work for health reasons
- 8 I left to have a baby
- 9 I left to look after children/home
- 10 I left to look after another person
(not children)
- 11 I moved to another area
- 12 I started college/university

**13 I left for another reason
(please give details)**

1 Strongly Agree

2 Agree

3 Neither Agree Nor Disagree

4 Disagree

5 Strongly Disagree

- 1 Political party**
- 2 Trade union**
- 3 Environmental group**
- 4 Parents'/School Association**
- 5 Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch**
- 6 Religious group or church organisation**
- 7 Voluntary service group**
- 8 Pensioners group/organisation**
- 9 Scouts/Guides organisation**
- 10 Professional organisation**
- 11 Other community or civic group
(please give details)**
- 12 Social club/working men's club**
- 13 Sports club**
- 14 Women's Institute/Townswomen's guild**
- 15 Women's Group/Feminist organisation**
- 16 Other group or organisation (please give details)**

17 None

- 1 N.I. Retirement (old age) Pension**
- 2 A Pension from a previous employer**
- 3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer**
- 4 A Private Pension or Annuity**
- 5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension**
- 6 A Widowed mother's allowance**

16 Severe Disablement Allowance

18 Industrial injury or Disablement Allowance

19 Attendance Allowance

20 Mobility Allowance

21 Invalid Care Allowance

22 War Disability Pension

23 Disability Living Allowance

24 Disability Working Allowance

25 Incapacity Benefit

- 31 Unemployment Benefit and Income Support together**
- 32 Income Support (Supplementary Benefit)**
- 33 Unemployment Benefit**
- 34 Job Seeker's Allowance**
- 35 Child Benefit**
- 36 One Parent Benefit**
- 37 Family Credit**
- 38 Maternity Allowance**
- 39 Housing Benefit**
- 40 Council Tax Benefit**

41 Any other state benefit (please give details)

- 51 Educational Grant**
- 52 Trade Union/Friendly Society Payments**
- 53 Maintenance or Alimony payments**
- 54 Payments from a family member not living here**
- 55 Rent from boarders or lodgers (not family members) living here with you**
- 56 Rent from any other property**
- 57 Foster Allowance**
- 58 Sickness or accident insurance**
- 59 Any other regular payments**

(please give details)

- 1 Nothing**
- 2 More than £1 but less than £100**
- 3 Between £100 and £500**
- 4 Between £500 and £1000**
- 5 Or more than £1000**

1 £1,000 - £2,500

2 Over £2,500 - but under £5,000

3 £5,000 - £10,000

4 More than £10,000

- 1 Building society conversion/merger bonus (insurance co)**
- 2 A life insurance policy**
- 3 A lump sum pension payout**
- 4 A personal accident claim**
- 5 A redundancy payment**
- 6 An inheritance or bequest
(include inherited property)**
- 7 A win on the football pools, national lottery or other form of gambling**

8 Anything else (please give details)

| | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 0 | Nothing |
| 1 | Under £10 |
| 2 | £10 - £19 |
| 3 | £20 - £29 |
| 4 | £30 - £39 |
| 5 | £40 - £49 |
| 6 | £50 - £59 |
| 7 | £60 - £79 |
| 8 | £80 - £99 |
| 9 | £100 - £119 |
| 10 | £120 - £139 |

- 11 £140 - £159**
- 12 £160 or over**

- 1 Maintenance/alimony/child support**
- 2 Household bills/expenses**
- 3 Education/grant**
- 4 Spending money/allowance**
- 5 Repay loan from person (not bank or finance company)**
- 6 Other (please give details)**

LIVING IN BRITAIN

SHOWCARDS - Proxy Questionnaire

Wave 7

P1

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**

10 Something else (please give details)

P2

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form College/Tertiary College**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Other type of school (please give details)**
- 7 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 8 College of further/higher education**
- 9 Other college or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 10 Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions**

11 University

P3

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**

10 Something else (please give details)

P4

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form college/Tertiary college**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Elementary school**
- 7 Secondary modern/secondary school**
- 8 Technical school (not college)**
- 9 Other type of school (please give details)**

P5

- 1 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**

- 2 College of further/higher education**

- 3 Other College or training establishment
(please give details)**

- 4 Polytechnic/Scottish central institutions**

- 5 University**

- 7 None of above**

P6

- 1 Youth training certificate/Skillseekers
- 2 Recognised trade apprenticeship completed
- 3 Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
- 4 City & Guilds Certificate-Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1
- 5 City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2
- 6 City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 7 Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC /
Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 8 Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC /
Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4
- 9 Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)
- 10 Teaching qualifications (not degree)
- 11 University diploma
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)
- 14 Other technical, professional or higher qualifications
(please give details)

P7

ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 1 School Certificate or Matriculation
- 2 CSE grade 2-5
- 3 CSE grade 1
- 4 GCSE grades D-G
- 5 GCSE grades A-C
- 6 O Level (obtained before 1975)
- 7 O Level A-C (1975 or later)
- 8 O Level D,E (1975 or later)
- 9 Higher School Certificate
- 10 A Level

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 12 SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)
- 13 O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)
- 14 Standard Grade level 4-7
- 15 Standard Grade level 1-3
- 16 Higher Grade
- 17 Certificate of 6th year studies
- 18 SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade
- 19 SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

20 Other school exams (please give details)

P8

- 1 Problems or disability connected with: arms legs, hands, feet, back or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- 2 Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- 3 Difficulty in hearing**
- 4 Skin conditions/allergies**
- 5 Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- 6 Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- 7 Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems**
- 8 Diabetes**
- 9 Anxiety, depression or bad nerves**
- 10 Alcohol or drug related problems**
- 11 Epilepsy**
- 12 Migraine or frequent headaches**

13 Other health problems (please give details)

P9

- 1 Doing the housework**
- 2 Climbing stairs**
- 3 Dressing him/herself**
- 4 Walking for at least 10 minutes**
- 5 None of these**

P10

- 1 Private firm/ company /plc**
- 2 Civil Service or central government (not armed forces)**
- 3 Local government or town hall (including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation (including charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**

8 Other (please give details)

P11

- 1 1 - 2**
- 2 3 - 9**
- 3 10 - 24**
- 4 25 - 49**
- 5 50 - 99**
- 6 100 - 199**
- 7 200 - 499**
- 8 500 - 999**
- 9 1000 or more**
- 10 Don't know but fewer than 25**
- 11 Don't know but 25 or more**

P12

| | <u>WEEKLY INCOME</u> BEFORE TAX | <u>ANNUAL INCOME</u> BEFORE TAX |
|-----------|--|--|
| 0 | NO INCOME AT ALL | NO INCOME AT ALL |
| 1 | LESS THAN £ 25 | LESS THAN £ 1,299 |
| 2 | £ 25 - £ 39 | £ 1,300 - £ 2,099 |
| 3 | £ 40 - £ 59 | £ 2,100 - £ 3,099 |
| 4 | £ 60 - £ 79 | £ 3,100 - £ 4,199 |
| 5 | £ 80 - £ 99 | £ 4,200 - £ 5,199 |
| 6 | £ 100 - £ 124 | £ 5,200 - £ 6,499 |
| 7 | £ 125 - £ 149 | £ 6,500 - £ 7,799 |
| 8 | £ 150 - £ 179 | £ 7,800 - £ 9,299 |
| 9 | £ 180 - £ 209 | £ 9,300 - £ 10,999 |
| 10 | £ 210 - £ 259 | £11,000 - £ 13,499 |
| 11 | £ 260 - £ 299 | £13,500 - £ 15,999 |
| 12 | £ 300 - £ 379 | £16,000 - £ 19,999 |
| 13 | £ 380 - £ 479 | £20,000 - £ 24,999 |

14 £ 480 - OR MORE

£25,000 - OR MORE

P13

- 1 She/he works only while they are at school
- 2 They look after themselves until she/he gets home
- 3 She/he works from home
- 4 His/her spouse/partner looks after them
- 5 A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home
- 6 They go to a work-place nursery
- 7 They go to a day nursery
- 8 They go to a child minder
- 9 A relative looks after them
- 10 A friend or neighbour looks after them

11 Something else (please give details)

P14

- 1 NI Retirement (old age) Pension**
- 2 Pension from previous employer(s)**
- 3 Disability Allowance**
- 4 Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support**
- 6 Child Benefit**
- 7 Family Credit**
- 8 Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate**
- 9 Incapacity Benefit**
- 10 Any Other State Benefit (Please specify)**

P15

| | <u>WEEKLY INCOME</u> BEFORE TAX | <u>ANNUAL INCOME</u> BEFORE TAX |
|-----------|--|--|
| 0 | NO INCOME AT ALL | NO INCOME AT ALL |
| 1 | LESS THAN £ 25 | LESS THAN £ 1,299 |
| 2 | £ 25 - £ 39 | £ 1,300 - £ 2,099 |
| 3 | £ 40 - £ 59 | £ 2,100 - £ 3,099 |
| 4 | £ 60 - £ 79 | £ 3,100 - £ 4,199 |
| 5 | £ 80 - £ 99 | £ 4,200 - £ 5,199 |
| 6 | £ 100 - £ 124 | £ 5,200 - £ 6,499 |
| 7 | £ 125 - £ 149 | £ 6,500 - £ 7,799 |
| 8 | £ 150 - £ 179 | £ 7,800 - £ 9,299 |
| 9 | £ 180 - £ 209 | £ 9,300 - £ 10,999 |
| 10 | £ 210 - £ 259 | £ 11,000 - £ 13,499 |
| 11 | £ 260 - £ 299 | £ 13,500 - £ 15,999 |
| 12 | £ 300 - £ 379 | £ 16,000 - £ 19,999 |
| 13 | £ 380 - £ 479 | £ 20,000 - £ 24,999 |

14 £ 480 - OR MORE

£25,000 - OR MORE